

# Citrix CWAAP GraphQL API Schema Reference

[GraphQL](#) is a query language for APIs and a runtime for fulfilling those queries with your existing data. GraphQL provides a complete and understandable description of the data in your API, gives clients the power to ask for exactly what they need and nothing more, makes it easier to evolve APIs over time, and enables powerful developer tools.

## References

[GraphQL](#)

[Apollo Federation](#)

Version: 1.0.2

## Authentication

Use the `Client ID` and `Client Secret` to request a token (JWT). This will be used as a Bearer token to make authenticated requests to the GraphQL API.

```
curl -L -X POST 'https://auth.appsecportal.com/oauth/token' \
-H 'Content-Type: application/json' \
-d '{
  "client_id": "{*CLIENT_ID_VALUE*}",
  "client_secret": "{*CLIENT_SECRET_VALUE*}",
  "audience": "https://api.appsecportal.com/",
  "grant_type": "client_credentials"
}'
```

## Formatting your API Request

The GraphQL API has a single endpoint.

## Requires:

- Bearer Token (see *Authentication*)
- Query object

```
curl -L -X POST 'https://api.appsecportal.com/query' \
-H 'Authorization: Bearer <TOKEN>' \
-H 'Content-Type: application/json' \
--data-raw '<QUERY>'
```

## Query Examples

[Reseller's Data](#)

[Events](#)

[Mitigations](#)

[Mitigations Countermeasures](#)

[Violation Logs](#)

[Proxies](#)

[Policies](#)

[Audit Logs](#)

Name

[Reseller's Data](#)

Request Example

Filter by Customer

```
{
  company(filter:{dName: "DNAME"){
    dName
  }
}
```

Reseller's Data

```
{
  company {
    id
    dName
    allCustomers(perPage: 50) {
      results {
        dName
        enabled
        proxies {
          ip {
            string
          }
        }
      }
    }
    allCustomers {
      results {
        dName
        enabled
        proxies{
          ip {
            string
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```



```
start
end
... on DDOSMitigation {
  historicalDestinationIPs
  DDOSMitigation: countermeasures {
    name
    trafficData {
      field
      metric
      ... on TrafficData {
        value
      }
    }
  }
}
... on WAFMitigation {
  destinationIPs
  WAFMitigation: countermeasures {
    name
    violationsDetails {
      metric
      value
    }
  }
}
... on BotMitigation {
  destinationIPs
  BotMitigation: countermeasures {
    name
    violationsDetails {
      metric
      value
    }
  }
}
}
}
```

### Violation Logs

```
{
  company {
    wafAnalytics(
      from: "2021-11-09T21:42:23Z"
      groupBy: {
        field: DOMAIN,
        direction: DESCENDING,
        timeInterval: {
```



```

proxies {
  id
  name
  ip {
    string
    __typename
  }
  policies {
    id
    __typename
  }
  vServers {
    port
    protocol
    applicationServices {
      ...ApplicationServicesFields
      __typename
    }
    __typename
  }
  __typename
}
}
}

```

```

fragment ApplicationServicesFields on
ApplicationService {
  port
  protocol
  origin
  __typename
}

```

## Audit Logs

```

{
  company {
    auditLogTransactions(
      from: "2021-01-01T00:00:00Z"
      to: "2021-11-20T00:00:00Z"
      sortBy: [{ dimension: TIMESTAMP, direction:
DESCENDING }]
      page: 1
      perPage: 20
    )
  }
  {
    results
    {
      id
      description
      traceID
    }
  }
}

```

```
timestamp
userID
applicationID
apiClientID
messages
status
operations
{
  id timestamp action status
  callerID callerType serviceID resourceID
resourceType
  company {dName}
  image {oldObj newObj}
  transaction {id userID status }
}
}
pageInfo {totalItems pageNumber itemsPerPage}
}
}
```

## Queries

### baseBotSignatures

A paginated list of available bot signatures  
Returns a [BotSignaturesWithPagination](#)

Name	Description
filter - <a href="#">BotSignatureFilterInput</a>	Reduce the returned list to specific items
page - <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a>	The page number to fetch results for. Default = 1
perPage - <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a>	The maximum number of results to show per page. Default = 1000
sortBy - <a href="#">[BotSignatureSortBy!]</a>	Sort the results

### Example

Query

```
query baseBotSignatures($filter: BotSignatureFilterInput, $page: UnsignedInt32!,
$pagePer: UnsignedInt32!, $sortBy: [BotSignatureSortBy!]) {
  baseBotSignatures(filter: $filter, page: $page, perPage: $pagePer, sortBy:
$pagePer) {
    pageInfo {
```

```

    ...PaginationFragment
  }
  results {
    ...BaseBotSignatureFragment
  }
  version {
    ...BotSignaturesVersionFragment
  }
}
}
}
}

```

#### Variables

```

{
  "filter": BotSignatureFilterInput,
  "page": 1,
  "perPage": 1000,
  "sortBy": [BotSignatureSortBy]
}

```

#### Response

```

{
  "data": {
    "baseBotSignatures": {
      "pageInfo": Pagination,
      "results": [BaseBotSignature],
      "version": BotSignaturesVersion
    }
  }
}
}

```

#### Queries

## baseWAFSignatures

A paginated list of available WAF signatures

Returns an [BaseWAFSignaturesResponse](#)

Name	Description
filter - <a href="#">WAFSignatureFilterInput</a>	Reduce the returned list to specific items
page - <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a>	The page number to fetch results for. Default = 1



perPage - `UnsignedInt32!`

The maximum number of results to show per page. Default = `1000`

sortBy - `[BaseWAFSignatureSortBy!]` Sort the results

## Example

### Query

```
query baseWAFSignatures($filter: WAFSignatureFilterInput, $page: UnsignedInt32!,
$perPage: UnsignedInt32!, $sortBy: [BaseWAFSignatureSortBy!]) {
  baseWAFSignatures(filter: $filter, page: $page, perPage: $perPage, sortBy:
$sortBy) {
    lastCheckedTime
    signatures {
      ...BaseWAFSignaturesWithPaginationFragment
    }
  }
}
```

### Variables

```
{
  "filter": WAFSignatureFilterInput,
  "page": 1,
  "perPage": 1000,
  "sortBy": [BaseWAFSignatureSortBy]
}
```

### Response

```
{
  "data": {
    "baseWAFSignatures": {
      "lastCheckedTime": Time,
      "signatures": BaseWAFSignaturesWithPagination
    }
  }
}
```

## Queries

## company

Query a company's information

Returns a [Company](#)

**Name**

**Description**

`filter` - [CompanyFilterInput](#)

### Example

Query

```
query company($filter: CompanyFilterInput) {
  company(filter: $filter) {
    accountID
    accountInfo {
      ...AccountInfoFragment
    }
    accountManagerEmail
    accountManagerName
    allCustomers {
      ...CompaniesWithPaginationFragment
    }
    apiPackage {
      ...APIAccessFragment
    }
    appDataAnalytics {
      ...AppDataAnalyticsResponseFragment
    }
    auditLogTransactions {
      ...AuditLogTransactionsWithPaginationFragment
    }
    bgpPackage {
      ...BGPPackageFragment
    }
    botAnalytics {
      ...BotAnalyticsResponseFragment
    }
    certificates {
      ...CertificateFragment
    }
    configurationChanges {
      ...ConfigurationChangeFragment
    }
    corporateDomain
    corporateName
    createdAt
    customers {
```

```
    ...CompanyFragment
  }
  dName
  deleted
  destinationIPs
  details {
    ...CompanyDetailsFragment
  }
  detectionAndAlertingPackage {
    ...DetectionAndAlertingPackageFragment
  }
  enabled
  event {
    ...EventFragment
  }
  events {
    ...EventsWithPaginationFragment
  }
  executiveReports {
    ...ExecutiveReportsWithPaginationFragment
  }
  formerlyKnownAs
  id
  isReseller
  legacyProxies {
    ...LegacyProxyFragment
  }
  managedObjects {
    ...ManagedObjectFragment
  }
  managementDomain
  mfaPackage {
    ...MFAPackageFragment
  }
  oneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurations {
    ...OneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurationsWithPaginationFragment
  }
  policies {
    ...PolicyFragment
  }
  proxies {
    ...ProxyFragment
  }
  proxyPackage {
    ...ProxyPackageFragment
  }
}
```

```
recurringExecutiveReportConfigurations {
  ...RecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationsWithPaginationFragment
}
resellBGP
resellBot
resellDetectionAndAlerting
resellProxy
resellWAF
reseller {
  ...CompanyFragment
}
responderAnalytics {
  ...ResponderAnalyticsResponseFragment
}
serviceProvider
shortname
technicalEmail
technicalFirstName
technicalJobTitle
technicalLastName
technicalMobile
technicalPhone
tunnels {
  ...TunnelFragment
}
updatedAt
users {
  ...UsersWithPaginationFragment
}
wafAnalytics {
  ...WAFAnalyticsResponseFragment
}
whiteLabel {
  ...WhiteLabelFragment
}
}
```

Variables

```
{"filter": CompanyFilterInput}
```

Response

```
{
  "data": {
    "company": {
```

```
"accountID": "xyz789",
"accountInfo": AccountInfo,
"accountManagerEmail": "xyz789",
"accountManagerName": "xyz789",
"allCustomers": CompaniesWithPagination,
"apiPackage": APIAccess,
"appDataAnalytics": [AppDataAnalyticsResponse],
"auditLogTransactions": AuditLogTransactionsWithPagination,
"bgpPackage": BGPpackage,
"botAnalytics": BotAnalyticsResponse,
"certificates": [Certificate],
"configurationChanges": [ConfigurationChange],
"corporateDomain": "abc123",
"corporateName": "abc123",
"createdAt": Time,
"customers": [Company],
"dName": "xyz789",
"deleted": true,
"destinationIPs": [CIDR],
"details": CompanyDetails,
"detectionAndAlertingPackage": DetectionAndAlertingPackage,
"enabled": false,
"event": Event,
"events": EventsWithPagination,
"executiveReports": ExecutiveReportsWithPagination,
"formerlyKnownAs": "xyz789",
"id": "xyz789",
"isReseller": false,
"legacyProxies": [LegacyProxy],
"managedObjects": [ManagedObject],
"managementDomain": "xyz789",
"mfaPackage": MFAPackage,
"oneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurations":
OneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurationsWithPagination,
"policies": [Policy],
"proxies": [Proxy],
"proxyPackage": ProxyPackage,
"recurringExecutiveReportConfigurations":
RecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationsWithPagination,
"resellBGP": false,
"resellBot": false,
"resellDetectionAndAlerting": true,
"resellProxy": true,
"resellWAF": true,
"reseller": Company,
"responderAnalytics": ResponderAnalyticsResponse,
```

```
"serviceProvider": "xyz789",
"shortname": "xyz789",
"technicalEmail": "abc123",
"technicalFirstName": "xyz789",
"technicalJobTitle": "xyz789",
"technicalLastName": "abc123",
"technicalMobile": "xyz789",
"technicalPhone": "abc123",
"tunnels": [Tunnel],
"updatedAt": Time,
"users": UsersWithPagination,
"wafAnalytics": WAFAnalyticsResponse,
"whiteLabel": WhiteLabel
}
}
}
```

[Queries](#)

## configurationChangesLock

Get status of config changes lock

Returns a [ConfigurationChangesLockResponse](#)

### Example

#### Query

```
query configurationChangesLock {
  configurationChangesLock {
    status
    timestamp
  }
}
```

#### Response

```
{
  "data": {
    "configurationChangesLock": {
      "status": ConfigurationChangesLockStatus,
      "timestamp": Time
    }
  }
}
```

[Queries](#)

## ipInfo

Get IP reputation data for a given IP address

Returns an [IPInfo](#)

### Name

### Description

address - [IPAddressInput!](#)

### Example

#### Query

```
query ipInfo($address: IPAddressInput!) {  
  ipInfo(address: $address) {  
    address {  
      ...IPAddressFragment  
    }  
    location {  
      ...GeoLocationFragment  
    }  
    network {  
      ...IPNetworkFragment  
    }  
    reputation {  
      ...IPReputationFragment  
    }  
  }  
}
```

#### Variables

```
{"address": IPAddressInput}
```

#### Response

```
{  
  "data": {  
    "ipInfo": {  
      "address": IPAddress,  
      "location": GeoLocation,  
      "network": IPNetwork,  
      "reputation": IPReputation  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```
}
```

## Queries

---

### isCustomer

Query whether a specified company is a customer of the specified reseller  
Returns a `Boolean!`

Name	Description
------	-------------

customer	- <code>String!</code>
----------	------------------------

reseller	- <code>String!</code>
----------	------------------------

### Example

Query

```
query isCustomer($customer: String!, $reseller: String!) {  
  isCustomer(customer: $customer, reseller: $reseller)  
}
```

Variables

```
{"customer": "xyz789", "reseller": "abc123"}
```

Response

```
{"data": {"isCustomer": true}}
```

## Queries

---

### networkNodes

Returns `[NetworkNode!]`

Name	Description
------	-------------

filter	- <code>NetworkNodeFilterInput</code>
--------	---------------------------------------

### Example

Query



```
query networkNodes($filter: NetworkNodeFilterInput) {
  networkNodes(filter: $filter) {
    description
    iataCode
  }
}
```

Variables

```
{"filter": NetworkNodeFilterInput}
```

Response

```
{"data": {"networkNodes": [{"description": "xyz789", "iataCode": "xyz789"}]}}
```

[Queries](#)

## policyChanges

A list of all policies bound to a proxy changed from UTC time (since) to UTC time (asOf)

Returns [\[Company!\]](#)

**Name**

**Description**

asOf - [Time](#)

since - [Time!](#)

## Example

Query

```
query policyChanges($asOf: Time, $since: Time!) {
  policyChanges(asOf: $asOf, since: $since) {
    accountID
    accountInfo {
      ...AccountInfoFragment
    }
    accountManagerEmail
    accountManagerName
    allCustomers {
      ...CompaniesWithPaginationFragment
    }
    apiPackage {
      ...APIAccessFragment
    }
  }
}
```

```
appDataAnalytics {
  ...AppDataAnalyticsResponseFragment
}
auditLogTransactions {
  ...AuditLogTransactionsWithPaginationFragment
}
bgpPackage {
  ...BGPPackageFragment
}
botAnalytics {
  ...BotAnalyticsResponseFragment
}
certificates {
  ...CertificateFragment
}
configurationChanges {
  ...ConfigurationChangeFragment
}
corporateDomain
corporateName
createdAt
customers {
  ...CompanyFragment
}
dName
deleted
destinationIPs
details {
  ...CompanyDetailsFragment
}
detectionAndAlertingPackage {
  ...DetectionAndAlertingPackageFragment
}
enabled
event {
  ...EventFragment
}
events {
  ...EventsWithPaginationFragment
}
executiveReports {
  ...ExecutiveReportsWithPaginationFragment
}
formerlyKnownAs
id
isReseller
```

```
legacyProxies {
  ...LegacyProxyFragment
}
managedObjects {
  ...ManagedObjectFragment
}
managementDomain
mfaPackage {
  ...MFAPackageFragment
}
oneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurations {
  ...OneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurationsWithPaginationFragment
}
policies {
  ...PolicyFragment
}
proxies {
  ...ProxyFragment
}
proxyPackage {
  ...ProxyPackageFragment
}
recurringExecutiveReportConfigurations {
  ...RecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationsWithPaginationFragment
}
resellBGP
resellBot
resellDetectionAndAlerting
resellProxy
resellWAF
reseller {
  ...CompanyFragment
}
responderAnalytics {
  ...ResponderAnalyticsResponseFragment
}
serviceProvider
shortname
technicalEmail
technicalFirstName
technicalJobTitle
technicalLastName
technicalMobile
technicalPhone
tunnels {
  ...TunnelFragment
}
```

```
}
  updatedAt
  users {
    ...UsersWithPaginationFragment
  }
  wafAnalytics {
    ...WAFAnalyticsResponseFragment
  }
  whiteLabel {
    ...WhiteLabelFragment
  }
}
}
```

#### Variables

```
{"asOf": Time, "since": Time}
```

#### Response

```
{
  "data": {
    "policyChanges": [
      {
        "accountID": "abc123",
        "accountInfo": AccountInfo,
        "accountManagerEmail": "xyz789",
        "accountManagerName": "abc123",
        "allCustomers": CompaniesWithPagination,
        "apiPackage": APIAccess,
        "appDataAnalytics": [AppDataAnalyticsResponse],
        "auditLogTransactions": AuditLogTransactionsWithPagination,
        "bgpPackage": BGPPackage,
        "botAnalytics": BotAnalyticsResponse,
        "certificates": [Certificate],
        "configurationChanges": [ConfigurationChange],
        "corporateDomain": "xyz789",
        "corporateName": "xyz789",
        "createdAt": Time,
        "customers": [Company],
        "dName": "xyz789",
        "deleted": true,
        "destinationIPs": [CIDR],
        "details": CompanyDetails,
        "detectionAndAlertingPackage": DetectionAndAlertingPackage,
        "enabled": false,
        "event": Event,
```

```

    "events": EventsWithPagination,
    "executiveReports": ExecutiveReportsWithPagination,
    "formerlyKnownAs": "abc123",
    "id": "abc123",
    "isReseller": false,
    "legacyProxies": [LegacyProxy],
    "managedObjects": [ManagedObject],
    "managementDomain": "xyz789",
    "mfaPackage": MFAPackage,
    "oneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurations":
OneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurationsWithPagination,
    "policies": [Policy],
    "proxies": [Proxy],
    "proxyPackage": ProxyPackage,
    "recurringExecutiveReportConfigurations":
RecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationsWithPagination,
    "resellBGP": false,
    "resellBot": false,
    "resellDetectionAndAlerting": true,
    "resellProxy": false,
    "resellWAF": true,
    "reseller": Company,
    "responderAnalytics": ResponderAnalyticsResponse,
    "serviceProvider": "xyz789",
    "shortname": "xyz789",
    "technicalEmail": "xyz789",
    "technicalFirstName": "xyz789",
    "technicalJobTitle": "abc123",
    "technicalLastName": "abc123",
    "technicalMobile": "abc123",
    "technicalPhone": "xyz789",
    "tunnels": [Tunnel],
    "updatedAt": Time,
    "users": UsersWithPagination,
    "wafAnalytics": WAFAnalyticsResponse,
    "whitelabel": WhiteLabel
  }
]
}
}
}

```

## [Queries](#)

### proxyChanges

Get a list of all proxies changed from UTC time (\$since) to UTC time (\$asOf)

Returns `[Company!]`

Name	Description
------	-------------

<code>asOf</code> - <code>Time</code>	
---------------------------------------	--

<code>since</code> - <code>Time!</code>	
---	--

## Example

Query

```
query proxyChanges($asOf: Time, $since: Time!) {
  proxyChanges(asOf: $asOf, since: $since) {
    accountID
    accountInfo {
      ...AccountInfoFragment
    }
    accountManagerEmail
    accountManagerName
    allCustomers {
      ...CompaniesWithPaginationFragment
    }
    apiPackage {
      ...APIAccessFragment
    }
    appDataAnalytics {
      ...AppDataAnalyticsResponseFragment
    }
    auditLogTransactions {
      ...AuditLogTransactionsWithPaginationFragment
    }
    bgpPackage {
      ...BGPPackageFragment
    }
    botAnalytics {
      ...BotAnalyticsResponseFragment
    }
    certificates {
      ...CertificateFragment
    }
    configurationChanges {
      ...ConfigurationChangeFragment
    }
    corporateDomain
    corporateName
    createdAt
```

```
customers {  
  ...CompanyFragment  
}  
dName  
deleted  
destinationIPs  
details {  
  ...CompanyDetailsFragment  
}  
detectionAndAlertingPackage {  
  ...DetectionAndAlertingPackageFragment  
}  
enabled  
event {  
  ...EventFragment  
}  
events {  
  ...EventsWithPaginationFragment  
}  
executiveReports {  
  ...ExecutiveReportsWithPaginationFragment  
}  
formerlyKnownAs  
id  
isReseller  
legacyProxies {  
  ...LegacyProxyFragment  
}  
managedObjects {  
  ...ManagedObjectFragment  
}  
managementDomain  
mfaPackage {  
  ...MFAPackageFragment  
}  
oneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurations {  
  ...OneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurationsWithPaginationFragment  
}  
policies {  
  ...PolicyFragment  
}  
proxies {  
  ...ProxyFragment  
}  
proxyPackage {  
  ...ProxyPackageFragment  
}
```

```
}
  recurringExecutiveReportConfigurations {
    ...RecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationsWithPaginationFragment
  }
  resellBGP
  resellBot
  resellDetectionAndAlerting
  resellProxy
  resellWAF
  reseller {
    ...CompanyFragment
  }
  responderAnalytics {
    ...ResponderAnalyticsResponseFragment
  }
  serviceProvider
  shortname
  technicalEmail
  technicalFirstName
  technicalJobTitle
  technicalLastName
  technicalMobile
  technicalPhone
  tunnels {
    ...TunnelFragment
  }
  updatedAt
  users {
    ...UsersWithPaginationFragment
  }
  wafAnalytics {
    ...WAFAnalyticsResponseFragment
  }
  whiteLabel {
    ...WhiteLabelFragment
  }
}
}
```

Variables

```
{"asOf": Time, "since": Time}
```

Response

```
{
  "data": {
```



```
"proxyChanges": [
  {
    "accountID": "abc123",
    "accountInfo": AccountInfo,
    "accountManagerEmail": "abc123",
    "accountManagerName": "abc123",
    "allCustomers": CompaniesWithPagination,
    "apiPackage": APIAccess,
    "appDataAnalytics": [AppDataAnalyticsResponse],
    "auditLogTransactions": AuditLogTransactionsWithPagination,
    "bgpPackage": BGPPackage,
    "botAnalytics": BotAnalyticsResponse,
    "certificates": [Certificate],
    "configurationChanges": [ConfigurationChange],
    "corporateDomain": "xyz789",
    "corporateName": "xyz789",
    "createdAt": Time,
    "customers": [Company],
    "dName": "abc123",
    "deleted": true,
    "destinationIPs": [CIDR],
    "details": CompanyDetails,
    "detectionAndAlertingPackage": DetectionAndAlertingPackage,
    "enabled": true,
    "event": Event,
    "events": EventsWithPagination,
    "executiveReports": ExecutiveReportsWithPagination,
    "formerlyKnownAs": "abc123",
    "id": "xyz789",
    "isReseller": false,
    "legacyProxies": [LegacyProxy],
    "managedObjects": [ManagedObject],
    "managementDomain": "abc123",
    "mfaPackage": MFAPackage,
    "oneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurations":
OneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurationsWithPagination,
    "policies": [Policy],
    "proxies": [Proxy],
    "proxyPackage": ProxyPackage,
    "recurringExecutiveReportConfigurations":
RecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationsWithPagination,
    "resellBGP": false,
    "resellBot": false,
    "resellDetectionAndAlerting": true,
    "resellProxy": true,
    "resellWAF": false,
```

```

    "reseller": Company,
    "responderAnalytics": ResponderAnalyticsResponse,
    "serviceProvider": "abc123",
    "shortname": "xyz789",
    "technicalEmail": "abc123",
    "technicalFirstName": "abc123",
    "technicalJobTitle": "xyz789",
    "technicalLastName": "abc123",
    "technicalMobile": "xyz789",
    "technicalPhone": "xyz789",
    "tunnels": [Tunnel],
    "updatedAt": Time,
    "users": UsersWithPagination,
    "wafAnalytics": WAFAnalyticsResponse,
    "whiteLabel": WhiteLabel
  }
]
}
}
}

```

## Queries

### user

Query a user's information

Returns a [User](#)

#### Name

#### Description

filter - [UserFilterInput](#)

### Example

Query

```

query user($filter: UserFilterInput) {
  user(filter: $filter) {
    company {
      ...CompanyFragment
    }
    createdAt
    email
    enabled
    firstName
    id
  }
}

```

```
    jobTitle
    lastLogin
    lastName
    mobile
    phone
    roles
    updatedAt
    userName
  }
}
```

Variables

```
{"filter": UserFilterInput}
```

Response

```
{
  "data": {
    "user": {
      "company": Company,
      "createdAt": Time,
      "email": "xyz789",
      "enabled": true,
      "firstName": "abc123",
      "id": "abc123",
      "jobTitle": "abc123",
      "lastLogin": Time,
      "lastName": "xyz789",
      "mobile": "abc123",
      "phone": "abc123",
      "roles": [UserRole],
      "updatedAt": Time,
      "userName": "xyz789"
    }
  }
}
```

[Queries](#)

---

## userLogs

Query a user's Auth0 event logs

Returns [\[UserLog!\]](#)

## Name

## Description

filter - [UserLogsFilterInput!](#)

### Example

#### Query

```
query userLogs($filter: UserLogsFilterInput!) {  
  userLogs(filter: $filter) {  
    date  
    description  
    ip  
    logID  
    type  
    userID  
  }  
}
```

#### Variables

```
{"filter": UserLogsFilterInput}
```

#### Response

```
{  
  "data": {  
    "userLogs": [  
      {  
        "date": Time,  
        "description": "xyz789",  
        "ip": "xyz789",  
        "logID": "xyz789",  
        "type": "abc123",  
        "userID": "abc123"  
      }  
    ]  
  }  
}
```

## Mutations

### createCertificate

Returns a [CreateCertificateOutput!](#)

**Name****Description**

input - [CreateCertificateInput!](#)

**Example****Query**

```
mutation createCertificate($input: CreateCertificateInput!) {  
  createCertificate(input: $input) {  
    certificate {  
      ...CertificateFragment  
    }  
  }  
}
```

**Variables**

```
{"input": CreateCertificateInput}
```

**Response**

```
{  
  "data": {  
    "createCertificate": {"certificate": Certificate}  
  }  
}
```

[Mutations](#)**createOneTimeExecutiveReportConfiguration**

Creates a one time report generation configuration

Returns a [CreateOneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurationOutput!](#)

**Name****Description**

input - [CreateOneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurationInput](#)

**Example****Query**

```
mutation createOneTimeExecutiveReportConfiguration($input:  
CreateOneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurationInput) {  
  createOneTimeExecutiveReportConfiguration(input: $input) {
```

```
configuration {
  ..OneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurationFragment
}
}
}
```

Variables

```
{"input": CreateOneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurationInput}
```

Response

```
{
  "data": {
    "createOneTimeExecutiveReportConfiguration": {
      "configuration": OneTimeExecutiveReportConfiguration
    }
  }
}
```

[Mutations](#)

## createPolicy

Create a policy

Returns a [CreatePolicyOutput](#)

Name	Description
input	- <a href="#">CreatePolicyInput!</a>

Example

Query

```
mutation createPolicy($input: CreatePolicyInput!) {
  createPolicy(input: $input) {
    policy {
      ..PolicyFragment
    }
  }
}
```

Variables

```
{"input": CreatePolicyInput}
```

Response

```
{"data": {"createPolicy": {"policy": Policy}}}
```

[Mutations](#)

## createProxy

Create a proxy

Returns a [CreateProxyOutput](#)

**Name**

**Description**

input - [CreateProxyInput!](#)

## Example

Query

```
mutation createProxy($input: CreateProxyInput!) {  
  createProxy(input: $input) {  
    proxy {  
      ...ProxyFragment  
    }  
  }  
}
```

Variables

```
{"input": CreateProxyInput}
```

Response

```
{"data": {"createProxy": {"proxy": Proxy}}}
```

[Mutations](#)

## createRecurringExecutiveReportConfiguration

Creates a recurring report generation configuration

Returns a [CreateRecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationOutput!](#)

**Name**

**Description**

input - [CreateRecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationInput](#)

## Example

### Query

```
mutation createRecurringExecutiveReportConfiguration($input:
CreateRecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationInput) {
  createRecurringExecutiveReportConfiguration(input: $input) {
    configuration {
      ...RecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationFragment
    }
  }
}
```

### Variables

```
{
  "input": CreateRecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationInput
}
```

### Response

```
{
  "data": {
    "createRecurringExecutiveReportConfiguration": {
      "configuration": RecurringExecutiveReportConfiguration
    }
  }
}
```

## Mutations

## createUser

Create a user

Returns a [CreateUserOutput](#)

### Name

### Description

input - [CreateUserInput!](#)

## Example

### Query

```
mutation createUser($input: CreateUserInput!) {
  createUser(input: $input) {
```



```
user {  
  ...UserFragment  
}  
}
```

Variables

```
{"input": CreateUserInput}
```

Response

```
{"data": {"createUser": {"user": User}}}
```

[Mutations](#)

## deleteCertificate

Returns a [DeleteCertificateOutput!](#)

**Name**

**Description**

input - [DeleteCertificateInput!](#)

### Example

Query

```
mutation deleteCertificate($input: DeleteCertificateInput!) {  
  deleteCertificate(input: $input) {  
    deletedCertificateID  
  }  
}
```

Variables

```
{"input": DeleteCertificateInput}
```

Response

```
{"data": {"deleteCertificate": {"deletedCertificateID": "abc123"}}}
```

[Mutations](#)

---

## deleteExecutiveReport

Deletes a report based on name or ID. - check other delete mutations and follow pattern.  
Add a date range for delete, so create new filter type with these params

Returns a [DeleteExecutiveReportOutput!](#)

### Name

### Description

---

input - [DeleteExecutiveReportInput](#)

### Example

#### Query

```
mutation deleteExecutiveReport($input: DeleteExecutiveReportInput) {  
  deleteExecutiveReport(input: $input) {  
    deletedExecutiveReportID  
  }  
}
```

#### Variables

```
{"input": DeleteExecutiveReportInput}
```

#### Response

```
{"data": {"deleteExecutiveReport": {"deletedExecutiveReportID": "xyz789"}}
```

### [Mutations](#)

---

## deleteOneTimeExecutiveReportConfiguration

Deletes a one time executive report configuration

Returns a [DeleteOneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurationOutput!](#)

### Name

### Description

---

input - [DeleteOneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurationInput](#)

### Example

#### Query

```
mutation deleteOneTimeExecutiveReportConfiguration($input:  
DeleteOneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurationInput) {
```

```
deleteOneTimeExecutiveReportConfiguration(input: $input) {  
  deletedOneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurationID  
}  
}
```

Variables

```
{"input": DeleteOneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurationInput}
```

Response

```
{  
  "data": {  
    "deleteOneTimeExecutiveReportConfiguration": {  
      "deletedOneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurationID": "abc123"  
    }  
  }  
}
```

[Mutations](#)

## deletePolicy

Delete a policy

Returns a [DeletePolicyOutput](#)

**Name**

**Description**

input - [DeletePolicyInput!](#)

Example

Query

```
mutation deletePolicy($input: DeletePolicyInput!) {  
  deletePolicy(input: $input) {  
    deletedPolicyID  
  }  
}
```

Variables

```
{"input": DeletePolicyInput}
```

Response

```
{"data": {"deletePolicy": {"deletedPolicyID": "xyz789"}}
```

[Mutations](#)

## deleteProxy

Delete a proxy

Returns a [DeleteProxyOutput](#)

**Name**

**Description**

input - [DeleteProxyInput!](#)

### Example

Query

```
mutation deleteProxy($input: DeleteProxyInput!) {  
  deleteProxy(input: $input) {  
    deletedProxyID  
    permanentlyDeleted  
  }  
}
```

Variables

```
{"input": DeleteProxyInput}
```

Response

```
{  
  "data": {  
    "deleteProxy": {"deletedProxyID": "xyz789", "permanentlyDeleted": true}  
  }  
}
```

[Mutations](#)

## deleteRecurringExecutiveReportConfiguration

Deletes a recurring executive report configuration

Returns a [DeleteRecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationOutput!](#)

**Name**

**Description**

input - [DeleteRecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationInput](#)

### Example

#### Query

```
mutation deleteRecurringExecutiveReportConfiguration($input:
DeleteRecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationInput) {
  deleteRecurringExecutiveReportConfiguration(input: $input) {
    deletedRecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationID
  }
}
```

#### Variables

```
{
  "input": DeleteRecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationInput
}
```

#### Response

```
{
  "data": {
    "deleteRecurringExecutiveReportConfiguration": {
      "deletedRecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationID": "xyz789"
    }
  }
}
```

### [Mutations](#)

## deleteUser

Delete a user

Returns a [DeleteUserOutput](#)

### Name

### Description

input - [DeleteUserInput!](#)

### Example

#### Query

```
mutation deleteUser($input: DeleteUserInput!) {
```

```
deleteUser(input: $input) {  
  deletedUserID  
}
```

Variables

```
{"input": DeleteUserInput}
```

Response

```
{"data": {"deleteUser": {"deletedUserID": "abc123"}}
```

[Mutations](#)

## lockConfigurationChanges

Returns a [ConfigurationChangesLock](#)

Example

Query

```
mutation lockConfigurationChanges {  
  lockConfigurationChanges {  
    createdAt  
    ended  
    id  
    lockedBy  
    started  
    unlockedBy  
    updatedAt  
  }  
}
```

Response

```
{  
  "data": {  
    "lockConfigurationChanges": {  
      "createdAt": Time,  
      "ended": Time,  
      "id": "xyz789",  
      "lockedBy": "abc123",  
      "started": Time,  
      "unlockedBy": "abc123",  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```
"updatedAt": Time
}
}
}
```

[Mutations](#)

## sendUserActivationEmail

Send user activation email

Returns a [SendUserActivationEmailOutput](#)

**Name**

**Description**

input - [SendUserActivationEmailInput!](#)

### Example

Query

```
mutation sendUserActivationEmail($input: SendUserActivationEmailInput!) {
  sendUserActivationEmail(input: $input) {
    email
    id
  }
}
```

Variables

```
{"input": SendUserActivationEmailInput}
```

Response

```
{"data": {"sendUserActivationEmail": {"email": "abc123", "id": "abc123"}}
```

[Mutations](#)

## sendUserPasswordResetEmail

Send user reset password email

Returns a [SendUserPasswordResetEmailOutput](#)

**Name**

**Description**

input - [SendUserPasswordResetEmailInput!](#)

## Example

### Query

```
mutation sendUserPasswordResetEmail($input: SendUserPasswordResetEmailInput!) {  
  sendUserPasswordResetEmail(input: $input) {  
    email  
    id  
  }  
}
```

### Variables

```
{"input": SendUserPasswordResetEmailInput}
```

### Response

```
{"data": {"sendUserPasswordResetEmail": {"email": "abc123", "id": "xyz789"}}
```

### [Mutations](#)

---

## unlockConfigurationChanges

Returns a [Boolean!](#)

## Example

### Query

```
mutation unlockConfigurationChanges {  
  unlockConfigurationChanges  
}
```

### Response

```
{"data": {"unlockConfigurationChanges": false}}
```

### [Mutations](#)

---

## updatePolicy

Modify a policy

Returns an [UpdatePolicyOutput](#)

### Name

### Description

---



---

input - [UpdatePolicyInput!](#)

### Example

Query

```
mutation updatePolicy($input: UpdatePolicyInput!) {
  updatePolicy(input: $input) {
    policy {
      ...PolicyFragment
    }
  }
}
```

Variables

```
{"input": UpdatePolicyInput}
```

Response

```
{"data": {"updatePolicy": {"policy": Policy}}}
```

[Mutations](#)

---

## updateProxy

Modify a proxy

Returns an [UpdateProxyOutput](#)

**Name**

**Description**

---

input - [UpdateProxyInput!](#)

### Example

Query

```
mutation updateProxy($input: UpdateProxyInput!) {
  updateProxy(input: $input) {
    proxy {
      ...ProxyFragment
    }
  }
}
```

Variables

```
{"input": UpdateProxyInput}
```

Response

```
{"data": {"updateProxy": {"proxy": Proxy}}}
```

[Mutations](#)

## updateRecurringExecutiveReportConfiguration

Updates a recurring report generation configuration

Returns an [UpdateRecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationOutput!](#)

**Name**

**Description**

input - [UpdateRecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationInput](#)

Example

Query

```
mutation updateRecurringExecutiveReportConfiguration($input:
UpdateRecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationInput) {
  updateRecurringExecutiveReportConfiguration(input: $input) {
    configuration {
      ...RecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationFragment
    }
  }
}
```

Variables

```
{
  "input": UpdateRecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationInput
}
```

Response

```
{
  "data": {
    "updateRecurringExecutiveReportConfiguration": {
      "configuration": RecurringExecutiveReportConfiguration
    }
  }
}
```

```
}
```

## Mutations

### updateUser

Modify a user

Returns an `UpdateUserOutput`

Name	Description
------	-------------

<code>input</code> - <code>UpdateUserInput!</code>	
--	--

### Example

#### Query

```
mutation updateUser($input: UpdateUserInput!) {  
  updateUser(input: $input) {  
    user {  
      ...UserFragment  
    }  
  }  
}
```

#### Variables

```
{"input": UpdateUserInput}
```

#### Response

```
{"data": {"updateUser": {"user": User}}}
```

## Types

### APIAccess

Specifies API Access configuration for company.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

<code>enabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Whether API access is enabled for the Company.
--	--

<code>maxAPIClients</code> - <code>UnsignedInt32!</code>	Specifies the max number of API clients that can be configured for this company.
--	--

`openHybridEnabled` - [Boolean!](#)

Specifies if Open Hybrid access is enabled in portal for this company.

Example

```
{
  "enabled": true,
  "maxAPIClients": UnsignedInt32,
  "openHybridEnabled": false
}
```

[Types](#)

## APIClient

Per-Company API Access settings.

Field Name	Description
<code>company</code> - <a href="#">Company!</a>	Company Details.
<code>description</code> - <a href="#">String!</a>	API Client Description.
<code>id</code> - <a href="#">String!</a>	API Client ID.
<code>name</code> - <a href="#">String!</a>	API Client Name.
<code>user</code> - <a href="#">User</a>	User Details.

Example

```
{
  "company": Company,
  "description": "abc123",
  "id": "abc123",
  "name": "xyz789",
  "user": User
}
```

[Types](#)

## AccountInfo

Contract-related information for a customer.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

accountExecutiveList	- [Person!]	List of Account Executives for customer.
accountNumber	- String!	Account Number of customer.
countryName	- String	Country customer is registered in.
domain	- String!	Primary DNS name of customer.
featureList	- [Feature!]	List of features purchased by customer.
state	- String	State customer is registered in.

#### Example

```
{
  "accountExecutiveList": [Person],
  "accountNumber": "abc123",
  "countryName": "abc123",
  "domain": "abc123",
  "featureList": [Feature],
  "state": "xyz789"
}
```

#### Types

## ActivationStatus

The status of a contract negotiated with customer.

Enum Value	Description
ACTIVATED	Indicates that the specified feature is purchased and activated for the company.
EDIT_UNDER_REVIEW	Indicates that the specified feature is under review but not purchased yet by the company.
PENDING_CUSTOMER_SIGNATURE	Indicates that the specified feature is pending signature by the company.
SUBMISSION_UNDER_REVIEW	Indicates that the specified feature is being reviewed post submission, for the company.

#### Types

## AppDataAggregateByField

Allowed list of values for results to be grouped by.

Enum Value	Description
------------	-------------

METHOD	
--------	--

VIP	
-----	--

[Types](#)

## AppDataAggregateByInput

Define how the results should be grouped.

Input Field	Description
-------------	-------------

field - <a href="#">AppDataAggregateByField!</a>	A value indicating how the results should be grouped.
--	---

Example

```
{"field": AppDataAggregateByField}
```

[Types](#)

## AppDataAnalyticsResponse

Output application results.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

aggregateBy - <a href="#">AppDataAggregateByField!</a>	
--	--

field - <a href="#">AppDataField!</a>	
---------------------------------------	--

values - <a href="#">[AppDataValues!]</a>	
---	--

Example

```
{  
  "aggregateBy": AppDataAggregateByField,  
  "field": AppDataField,  
  "values": [AppDataValues]  
}
```

[Types](#)

## AppDataField

Allowed list of request types for any given query.

Enum Value	Description
CONNECTIONS	
FAILURES	
INVALIDS	
VALIDS	

[Types](#)

## AppDataFilterInput

Input required if extra criteria is needed to constrain the queried results.

Input Field	Description
vips - <a href="#">[IPAddressInput!]</a>	If given, the queried results will only include those for the VIPs provided.

Example

```
{"vips": [IPAddressInput]}
```

[Types](#)

## AppDataValues

Generic query type and result count.

Field Name	Description
count - <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a>	
key - <a href="#">String!</a>	

Example

```
{"count": UnsignedInt32, "key": "xyz789"}
```

[Types](#)

---

## AppSecThreshold

An Application Security (AppSec) Threshold.

Field Name	Description
<code>bucketDurationSeconds</code> - <code>UnsignedInt32!</code>	Time period for max number of violations to occur before generating alerts.
<code>count</code> - <code>UnsignedInt32!</code>	Max number of violations allowed for this configuration before generating alerts.
<code>dimension</code> - <code>AppSecThresholdDimension!</code>	Dimension for this configuration from a valid list of dimensions.
<code>key</code> - <code>String!</code>	Key based on the Dimension.  For instance, valid keys for <code>REQUEST_BY_SOURCE_IP</code> are <code>,</code> <code>//</code> , <code>/index.html//.</code> , <code>/index.html  153.18.34.1</code> .  Valid keys for for <code>RESPONSE_BY_STATUS</code> are <code>*</code> , <code>/index.html  200</code> .

### Example

```
{
  "bucketDurationSeconds": UnsignedInt32,
  "count": UnsignedInt32,
  "dimension": AppSecThresholdDimension,
  "key": "abc123"
}
```

### Types

---

## AppSecThresholdDimension

Allowed values for a WAF Application Security (AppSec) Threshold Configuration Dimension.

Enum Value	Description
<code>BUFFER_OVERFLOW</code>	
<code>COMMAND</code>	



CONTENT\_TYPE

COOKIE

CSRF\_TAG

DENY\_URL

FIELD\_CONSISTENCY

FIELD\_FORMAT

INVALID\_RFC

JSON\_COMMAND

JSON\_DENIAL\_OF\_SERVICE

JSON\_SQL

JSON\_XSS

MALFORMED\_REQUEST\_ERROR

POST\_BODY\_LIMIT

REQUEST\_BY\_ASN

REQUEST\_BY\_COUNTRY

REQUEST\_BY\_METHOD

REQUEST\_BY\_SOURCE\_IP

REQUEST\_BY\_URI

REQUEST\_BY\_URI\_SOURCE\_IP

REQUEST\_BY\_USER\_AGENT

RESPONSE\_BY\_COUNTRY

RESPONSE\_BY\_SOURCE\_IP

RESPONSE\_BY\_STATUS

RESPONSE\_BY\_URI\_STATUS

SIGNATURE\_MATCH

SQL

XML\_ERROR\_NOT\_WELL\_FORMED

XML\_ERROR\_SOAP\_FAULT

---

XML\_SQL

XML\_WSI

XML\_XSS

XSS

[Types](#)

---

## AppSecThresholdDimensionInput

Allowed values for a policy level Application Security (AppSec) Threshold Configuration Dimension Input.

**Enum Value**

**Description**

---

REQUEST\_BY\_ASN

REQUEST\_BY\_COUNTRY

REQUEST\_BY\_METHOD

REQUEST\_BY\_SOURCE\_IP

REQUEST\_BY\_URI

REQUEST\_BY\_URI\_SOURCE\_IP

REQUEST\_BY\_USER\_AGENT

RESPONSE\_BY\_COUNTRY

RESPONSE\_BY\_SOURCE\_IP

RESPONSE\_BY\_STATUS

RESPONSE\_BY\_URI\_STATUS

[Types](#)

---

## AppSecThresholdInput

Specify a policy-level Application Security (AppSec) Threshold.

**Input Field**

**Description**

---

bucketDurationSeconds - <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a> default = 60	Time period within which the minimum number of violations
---	---

need to occur in order to generate alerts. (allowed values : 60).

`count` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `100`

Minimum number of violations for generating alerts.(allowed value range: 1-1000).

`dimension` - `AppSecThresholdDimensionInput!`

Dimension for this configuration from a valid list of dimensions.

`key` - `String!`

Key based on the Dimension. For instance, valid keys for `REQUEST_BY_SOURCE_IP` , `//index.html//.`, `/index.html||153.18.34.1`, for `RESPONSE_BY_STATUS *`, `/index.html||200`.

#### Example

```
{
  "bucketDurationSeconds": 60,
  "count": 100,
  "dimension": AppSecThresholdDimensionInput,
  "key": "xyz789"
}
```

#### Types

## AppViolationData

Represents the application violation data object.

### Field Name

### Description

`metric` - `AppViolationMetric!`

The metric for the data.

`value` - `Int!`

The value for the data.

#### Example

```
{"metric": AppViolationMetric, "value": 123}
```

#### Types

## AppViolationMetric

One of the application violation metrics.

Enum Value	Description
COUNT	The count of application violations.

[Types](#)

## ApplicationService

Application services that make up this virtual servers back end.

Field Name	Description
monitor - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether or not to monitor this origin.
origin - <a href="#">String!</a>	The back-end IP for this virtual server's origin.
port - <a href="#">UnsignedInt16!</a>	The back-end port for this virtual server's origin.
protocol - <a href="#">ProxyProtocol!</a>	Protocol type used for this virtual server's front and back ends.

Example

```
{  
  "monitor": true,  
  "origin": "abc123",  
  "port": UnsignedInt16,  
  "protocol": ProxyProtocol  
}
```

[Types](#)

## ApplicationServiceInput

Define a virtual server's back-end server.

Input Field	Description
monitor - <a href="#">Boolean!</a> default = true	Whether or not to monitor this origin.
origin - <a href="#">String!</a>	The back-end IP/hostname of this virtual server's origin.
port - <a href="#">UnsignedInt16!</a>	The back-end port for this virtual server's origin.

`protocol` - [ProxyProtocol!](#)

Protocol type used for this virtual server's front and back ends.

Example

```
{
  "monitor": true,
  "origin": "abc123",
  "port": UInt16,
  "protocol": ProxyProtocol
}
```

[Types](#)

## AuditLogAction

Allowed list of values indicating what type of action caused an audit log transaction to be written.

**Enum Value**

**Description**

`CHANGE_STATE`

`CREATE`

`DELETE`

`UPDATE`

[Types](#)

## AuditLogImage

The before and after image of an object that was altered.

**Field Name**

**Description**

`newObj` - [RawJSON!](#) A JSON string representing the image of an object before it was modified.

`oldObj` - [RawJSON](#) A JSON string representing the image of an object after it was modified.

Example

```
{
  "newObj": RawJSON,
```

```
"oldObj": RawJSON
}
```

## Types

### AuditLogOperation

A specific audit log operation. A given audit log transaction can contain many separate operations.

Field Name	Description
action - <a href="#">AuditLogAction!</a>	A value indicating what type of action caused an audit log transaction to be written.
callerID - <a href="#">String</a>	Used internally to help identify what system component made a request to record the audit log operation.
callerType - <a href="#">CallerType</a>	A string indicating what type of caller is recording an audit log transaction.
company - <a href="#">Company!</a>	The owning company of the object represented in this audit log operation.
description - <a href="#">String!</a>	A description describing the cause of the audit log operation.
id - <a href="#">String!</a>	The identifier of an audit log operation.
image - <a href="#">AuditLogImage</a>	A before and after image of an object that was altered.
messages - <a href="#">[String!]</a>	A list of messages indicating useful information about the action that caused the audit log operation to be captured.
resourceID - <a href="#">String!</a>	An ID value for internal reference indicating the key/ID value of the object being altered.
resourceType - <a href="#">String!</a>	A string value for internal reference indicating what type of object was altered.
serviceID - <a href="#">String!</a>	A string representing the name of the service that caused the audit log operation to be captured.
status - <a href="#">AuditLogResultStatus!</a>	The result of the action that caused an audit log transaction to be written.

timestamp - [Time!](#)

The time reported by the caller for when the action occurred causing the audit log operation to be captured.

transaction - [AuditLogTransaction!](#)

Audit log transaction details associated with the operation.

#### Example

```
{
  "action": AuditLogAction,
  "callerID": "abc123",
  "callerType": CallerType,
  "company": Company,
  "description": "abc123",
  "id": "abc123",
  "image": AuditLogImage,
  "messages": ["abc123"],
  "resourceID": "xyz789",
  "resourceType": "abc123",
  "serviceID": "xyz789",
  "status": AuditLogResultStatus,
  "timestamp": Time,
  "transaction": AuditLogTransaction
}
```

[Types](#)

## AuditLogOperationDimension

Allowed list of values indicating what field and order the results are to be sorted.

**Enum Value**

**Description**

TIMESTAMP

[Types](#)

## AuditLogOperationFilterInput

Input required if extra criteria is needed to constrain the queried results.

**Input Field**

**Description**

action - [AuditLogAction](#)

A value indicating what type of action caused an audit log transaction to be written.

<code>resourceID</code> - <code>String</code>	An ID value for internal reference indicating the key/ID value of the object being altered.
<code>resourceType</code> - <code>String</code>	A string value for internal reference indicating what type of object was altered.
<code>serviceID</code> - <code>String</code>	A string representing the name of the service that caused the audit log operation to be captured.
<code>status</code> - <code>AuditLogResultStatus</code>	The result of the action that caused an audit log transaction to be written.

#### Example

```
{
  "action": AuditLogAction,
  "resourceID": "xyz789",
  "resourceType": "abc123",
  "serviceID": "xyz789",
  "status": AuditLogResultStatus
}
```

#### Types

## AuditLogOperationSortBy

Audit Log Operations log sorting.

Input Field	Description
<code>dimension</code> - <code>AuditLogOperationDimension!</code> default = <code>"TIMESTAMP"</code>	The dimension to sort by.
<code>direction</code> - <code>SortDirection!</code> default = <code>"DESCENDING"</code>	The direction to sort in.

#### Example

```
{
  "dimension": "TIMESTAMP",
  "direction": "DESCENDING"
}
```

#### Types

## AuditLogResultStatus



Allowed list of values indicating the result of the action that caused an audit log transaction to be written.

Enum Value	Description
ERROR	
INFO	
IN_PROGRESS	
SUCCESS	

[Types](#)

## AuditLogTransaction

A specific audit log transaction. A transaction can consist of many individual audit log operations.

Field Name	Description
apiClient - <a href="#">APIClient</a>	API caller information.
apiClientID - <a href="#">String</a>	Used internally to help identify what system user made a request to record the audit log operation.
applicationID - <a href="#">String!</a>	Used internally to help identify what system component made a request to record the audit log operation.
description - <a href="#">String!</a>	A description describing the cause of the audit log transaction.
id - <a href="#">String!</a>	The identifier of an audit log transaction.
messages - <a href="#">[String!]</a>	A list of messages indicating useful information about the action that caused the audit log operation to be captured.
operations - <a href="#">[AuditLogOperation!]</a>	A list of audit log operations. A given audit log transaction may contain many individual operations.

### Arguments

filter - <a href="#">AuditLogOperationFilterInput</a>	
sortBy - <a href="#">[AuditLogOperationSortBy!]</a>	
status - <a href="#">AuditLogResultStatus!</a>	The result of the action that caused an audit log transaction to be written.

<code>timestamp</code> - <code>Time!</code>	The time reported by the caller for when the action occurred causing the audit log operation to be captured.
<code>traceID</code> - <code>String!</code>	An identifier that ties this audit log operation with a transaction.
<code>user</code> - <code>User</code>	User details.
<code>userID</code> - <code>String!</code>	The ID of the user who caused an audit log transaction to be written.

#### Example

```
{
  "apiClient": APIClient,
  "apiClientID": "abc123",
  "applicationID": "abc123",
  "description": "abc123",
  "id": "xyz789",
  "messages": ["xyz789"],
  "operations": [AuditLogOperation],
  "status": AuditLogResultStatus,
  "timestamp": Time,
  "traceID": "abc123",
  "user": User,
  "userID": "xyz789"
}
```

#### [Types](#)

## AuditLogTransactionDimension

How to sort audit log transactions.

Enum Value	Description
------------	-------------

TIMESTAMP	
-----------	--

#### [Types](#)

## AuditLogTransactionFilterInput

Input required if extra criteria is needed to constrain the queried results.

Input Field	Description
-------------	-------------

<code>action</code> - <code>AuditLogAction</code>	A value indicating what type of action caused an audit log transaction to be written.
<code>apiClientID</code> - <code>String</code>	Used internally to help identify what system user made a request to record the audit log operation.
<code>applicationID</code> - <code>String</code>	Used internally to help identify what system component made a request to record the audit log operation.
<code>resourceID</code> - <code>String</code>	An ID value for internal reference indicating the key/ID value of the object being altered.
<code>resourceType</code> - <code>String</code>	A string value for internal reference indicating what type of object was altered.
<code>transactionResultStatus</code> - <code>AuditLogResultStatus</code>	A status representing the result of the action that caused an audit log transaction to be written.
<code>userID</code> - <code>String</code>	The ID of the user who caused an audit log transaction to be written.

#### Example

```
{
  "action": AuditLogAction,
  "apiClientID": "xyz789",
  "applicationID": "xyz789",
  "resourceID": "xyz789",
  "resourceType": "xyz789",
  "transactionResultStatus": AuditLogResultStatus,
  "userID": "abc123"
}
```

#### Types

## AuditLogTransactionSortBy

Audit Log Transactions log sorting.

### Input Field

### Description

<code>dimension</code> - <code>AuditLogTransactionDimension!</code> default = <code>"TIMESTAMP"</code>	The dimension to sort by.
<code>direction</code> - <code>SortDirection!</code> default = <code>"DESCENDING"</code>	The direction to sort in.

#### Example

```
{
  "dimension": "TIMESTAMP",
  "direction": "DESCENDING"
}
```

#### Types

## AuditLogTransactionsWithPagination

The list of audit log transactions along with pagination details.

Field Name	Description
<code>pageInfo</code> - <code>Pagination!</code>	The pagination details.
<code>results</code> - <code>[AuditLogTransaction!]</code>	The list of audit log transactions.

#### Example

```
{
  "pageInfo": Pagination,
  "results": [AuditLogTransaction]
}
```

#### Types

## BGPCleanTrafficDeliveryMechanism

Enum Value	Description
<code>DIRECT_CONNECT</code>	
<code>LOAD_BALANCED</code>	
<code>REDUNDANT</code>	
<code>SINGLE_GRE</code>	

#### Types

## BGPMitigationTriggerMechanism

Enum Value	Description
ROUTE_TRIGGERED_MITIGATION	
ROUTE_TRIGGERED_SUPPRESSION	
STANDARD	

[Types](#)

## BGPPackage

Specifies BGP configuration for the company.

Field Name	Description
alertAuto - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Auto Mitigation Enabled.
alwaysOn - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Indicates whether company has BGP Always On DDoS mitigation enabled.
alwaysRouted - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether traffic is always routed here.
cleanTrafficDeliveryMechanisms - <a href="#">[BGPCleanTrafficDeliveryMechanism!]</a>	Mechanism(s) used to send clean traffic to back end.
companyDName - <a href="#">String!</a>	The identifier of the owning company.

<code>enabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Whether BGP is enabled for the Company.
<code>hybridCloudSignalling</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Cloud Signalling Auto Mitigation Enabled.
<code>managedObjects</code> - <code>[ManagedObject!]</code>	List of BGP Managed Objects.
<code>mitigationTriggerMechanisms</code> - <code>[BGPMitigationTriggerMechanism!]</code>	Mechanism(s) used to trigger mitigations.
<code>onDemand</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Indicates whether company has BGP On Demand DDoS mitigation enabled.
<code>routing</code> - <code>BGPTrafficRouting</code>	Indicates what type of BGP routing is being used. This can be one of BGP IP, Traffic Engineering, Direct Connect, Direct Connect Traffic Engineering, or Group Routing Encapsulation (GRE).

serviceTypes - [BGPServiceType!]

BGP Service types configured.

#### Example

```
{
  "alertAuto": false,
  "alwaysOn": true,
  "alwaysRouted": true,
  "cleanTrafficDeliveryMechanisms": [
    BGPCleanTrafficDeliveryMechanism
  ],
  "companyDName": "abc123",
  "enabled": true,
  "hybridCloudSignalling": true,
  "managedObjects": [ManagedObject],
  "mitigationTriggerMechanisms": [
    BGPMitigationTriggerMechanism
  ],
  "onDemand": true,
  "routing": BGPTrafficRouting,
  "serviceTypes": [BGPServiceType]
}
```

#### Types

## BGPPackageFilterInput

Ways of reducing output of Company queries.

### Input Field

### Description

cleanTrafficDeliveryMechanisms - [BGPCleanTrafficDeliveryMechanism!]

Mechanism(s) used to send clean traffic to back end.

mitigationTriggerMechanisms - [BGPMitigationTriggerMechanism!]

Mechanism(s) used to trigger mitigations.

serviceTypes - [BGPServiceType!]

BGP Service types configured.

## Example

```
{
  "cleanTrafficDeliveryMechanisms": [
    BGPCleanTrafficDeliveryMechanism
  ],
  "mitigationTriggerMechanisms": [
    BGMitigationTriggerMechanism
  ],
  "serviceTypes": [BGPServiceType]
}
```

## [Types](#)

### BGPServiceType

Enum Value	Description
ANYCAST_GRE	
BGP_IP	
BGP_TE	
DIRECT_CONNECT	
DIRECT_CONNECT_TE	

## [Types](#)

### BGPTrafficRouting

Specifies the type of BGP traffic routing configured for the company.

Enum Value	Description
BGP_IP	Specifies BGP IP routing.
BGP_TE	Specifies BGP Traffic Engineering routing.
DIRECT_CONNECT	Specifies BGP Direct Connect routing.
DIRECT_CONNECT_TE	Specifies BGP Direct Connect Traffic Engineering routing.
GRE	Specifies BGP Group Routing Encapsulation (GRE) routing.

## [Types](#)



---

## BaseBotSignature

A Bot Detection signature provided by the system. Can be configured to respond with a different action.

Field Name	Description
botType - <a href="#">BotType!</a>	The signature bot type.
category - <a href="#">String!</a>	The signature category.
defaultAction - <a href="#">BotSignatureAction!</a>	The signature action taken by default.
defaultEnabled - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether bot signature is enabled.
description - <a href="#">String!</a>	Description of the signature.
id - <a href="#">String!</a>	The signature unique ID.
version - <a href="#">String!</a>	The signature version.

### Example

```
{
  "botType": BotType,
  "category": "abc123",
  "defaultAction": BotSignatureAction,
  "defaultEnabled": true,
  "description": "xyz789",
  "id": "xyz789",
  "version": "xyz789"
}
```

### [Types](#)

---

## BaseWAFSignature

A WAF signature provided by the system. Can be configured to respond with a different action.

Field Name	Description
category - <a href="#">String!</a>	Category of the signature.
createdAt - <a href="#">Time</a>	The time that this base signature was added into the system.
defaultAction - <a href="#">WAFAction!</a>	Default action to be taken.

<code>description</code> - <code>String!</code>	Description of the signature.
<code>id</code> - <code>String!</code>	Unique ID of the signature.
<code>refs</code> - <code>String</code>	Reference ID to the corresponding vulnerability lists. For instance: cve, bugtraq, nessus

#### Example

```
{
  "category": "abc123",
  "createdAt": Time,
  "defaultAction": WAFAction,
  "description": "abc123",
  "id": "abc123",
  "refs": "xyz789"
}
```

#### [Types](#)

### BaseWAFSignatureDimension

Allowed values for sorting the Signature list.

Enum Value	Description
CATEGORY	
CREATED_AT	
DESCRIPTION	

#### [Types](#)

### BaseWAFSignatureSortBy

Signature sorting input.

Input Field	Description
<code>dimension</code> - <code>BaseWAFSignatureDimension!</code>	The dimension to sort by.
<code>direction</code> - <code>SortDirection!</code>	The direction to sort in.

#### Example

```
{
```

```
"dimension": BaseWAFSignatureDimension,  
"direction": SortDirection  
}
```

[Types](#)

## BaseWAFSignaturesResponse

A base signatures response object.

Field Name	Description
lastCheckedTime - <a href="#">Time</a>	Represents the timestamp when the job ran to check for latest signature updates
signatures - <a href="#">BaseWAFSignaturesWithPagination</a>	A paginated list of base signatures

Example

```
{  
  "lastCheckedTime": Time,  
  "signatures": BaseWAFSignaturesWithPagination  
}
```

[Types](#)

## BaseWAFSignaturesWithPagination

A paginated list of base WAF signatures.

Field Name	Description
pageInfo - <a href="#">Pagination!</a>	The results paging information.
results - <a href="#">[BaseWAFSignature!]</a>	A list of signatures

Example

```
{  
  "pageInfo": Pagination,  
  "results": [BaseWAFSignature]  
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## Boolean

The `Boolean` scalar type represents `true` or `false`.

Example

```
true
```

[Types](#)

---

## BotAnalyticsResponse

A Bot analytics response.

Field Name	Description
<code>groups</code> - <code>[ViolationLogGroup!]</code>	The list of aggregated group results satisfying the group by criteria.
<code>logs</code> - <code>BotViolationLogsWithPagination</code>	A paginated list of violation logs satisfying the filter criteria.
<code>timeSeriesData</code> - <code>[ViolationLogTimeSeries!]</code>	The time series information of the violation logs occurrences.

Example

```
{  
  "groups": [ViolationLogGroup],  
  "logs": BotViolationLogsWithPagination,  
  "timeSeriesData": [ViolationLogTimeSeries]  
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## BotBlackList

A black list countermeasure.

Field Name	Description
<code>enabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Whether the black list countermeasure is enabled.
<code>types</code> - <code>BotBlackListTypesWithPagination</code>	A paginated list of black list bindings.

## Arguments

`page` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.

`perPage` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1000`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

## Example

```
{
  "enabled": true,
  "types": BotBlackListTypesWithPagination
}
```

## Types

## BotBlackListAction

Allowed list of black list actions.

Enum Value	Description
------------	-------------

DROP	
------	--

REDIRECT	
----------	--

RESET	
-------	--

## Types

## BotBlackListBinding

A black list binding.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

<code>action</code> - <code>BotBlackListAction</code>	The binding action. Can only be set if response is ACTION_AND_LOG.
---	--

<code>active</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Whether the binding is active.
---	--------------------------------

<code>expressionMatch</code>	- <code>BotBlackWhiteListExpressionMatch</code>	The binding expression value. Can only be set if type is EXPRESSION.
<code>response</code>	- <code>BotResponse!</code>	The binding response.
<code>type</code>	- <code>BotBlackListType!</code>	The binding type.
<code>value</code>	- <code>String</code>	The binding value. Can only be set if type is IPV4 or SUBNET.

#### Example

```
{
  "action": BotBlackListAction,
  "active": true,
  "expressionMatch": BotBlackWhiteListExpressionMatch,
  "response": BotResponse,
  "type": BotBlackListType,
  "value": "xyz789"
}
```

#### Types

## BotBlackListBindingInput

A black list binding.

### Input Field

	Description
<code>action</code> - <code>BotBlackListAction</code>	The binding action. Can only be set if response is ACTION_AND_LOG.
<code>active</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Whether the binding is active.
<code>expressionMatch</code> - <code>BotBlackWhiteListExpressionMatchInput</code>	The binding expression value. Can only be set if type is EXPRESSION.
<code>response</code> - <code>BotResponse!</code>	The binding response.
<code>type</code> - <code>BotBlackListType!</code>	The binding type.

value - [String](#)

The binding value.  
Can only be set if type  
is IPV4 or SUBNET.

Example

```
{
  "action": BotBlackListAction,
  "active": false,
  "expressionMatch": BotBlackWhiteListExpressionMatchInput,
  "response": BotResponse,
  "type": BotBlackListType,
  "value": "abc123"
}
```

[Types](#)

## BotBlackListType

Allowed list of black list types.

**Enum Value**

**Description**

EXPRESSION

IPV4

SUBNET

[Types](#)

## BotBlackListTypesWithPagination

A paginated list of black list bindings.

**Field Name**

**Description**

pageInfo - [Pagination!](#)

The results paging information.

results - [\[BotBlackListBinding!\]](#)

List of black list bindings.

Example

```
{
  "pageInfo": Pagination,
  "results": [BotBlackListBinding]
```

```
}
```

## Types

### BotBlackWhiteListExpressionField

Allowed list of black and white list expression fields.

Enum Value	Description
------------	-------------

COOKIE	
--------	--

HEADER	
--------	--

HOSTNAME	
----------	--

URL	
-----	--

## Types

### BotBlackWhiteListExpressionMatch

A black and white list expression match.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

field - <a href="#">BotBlackWhiteListExpressionField!</a>	The expression field.
---	-----------------------

fieldValue - <a href="#">String</a>	The expression field value. Can only be set if field is HEADER.
-------------------------------------	---

operand - <a href="#">BotBlackWhiteListExpressionOperand!</a>	The expression operand.
---	-------------------------

operandValue - <a href="#">String!</a>	The expression operand value.
--	-------------------------------

Example

```
{  
  "field": BotBlackWhiteListExpressionField,  
  "fieldValue": "abc123",  
  "operand": BotBlackWhiteListExpressionOperand,  
  "operandValue": "xyz789"  
}
```

## Types

### BotBlackWhiteListExpressionMatchInput



A black and white list expression match.

Input Field	Description
field - BotBlackWhiteListExpressionField!	The expression field.
fieldValue - String	The expression field value. Can only be set if field is HEADER.
operand - BotBlackWhiteListExpressionOperand!	The expression operand.
operandValue - String!	The expression operand value.

Example

```
{  
  "field": BotBlackWhiteListExpressionField,  
  "fieldValue": "xyz789",  
  "operand": BotBlackWhiteListExpressionOperand,  
  "operandValue": "xyz789"  
}
```

[Types](#)

## BotBlackWhiteListExpressionOperand

Allowed list of black and white list expression operands.

Enum Value	Description
CONTAINS	
DOES_NOT_CONTAIN	
DOES_NOT_EQUAL	
ENDS_WITH	
EQUALS	
STARTS_WITH	

[Types](#)

## BotCAPTCHA

A CAPTCHA countermeasure.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

`resources` - [BotCAPTCHAResourcesWithPagination](#) A paginated list of CAPTCHA bindings.

#### Arguments

`page` - [UnsignedInt32!](#) default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.

`perPage` - [UnsignedInt32!](#) default = `1000`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

#### Example

```
{"resources": BotCAPTCHAResourcesWithPagination}
```

#### [Types](#)

## BotCAPTCHAAction

Allowed list of CAPTCHA actions.

Enum Value	Description
<code>DROP</code>	
<code>REDIRECT</code>	
<code>RESET</code>	

#### [Types](#)

## BotCAPTCHABinding

A CAPTCHA binding.

Field Name	Description
<code>action</code> - <a href="#">BotCAPTCHAAction</a>	The binding action. Can only be set if response is ACTION_AND_LOG.
<code>active</code> - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the binding is active.
<code>gracePeriod</code> - <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a>	The binding grace period.
<code>mutePeriod</code> - <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a>	The binding mute period.

requestLengthLimit	- <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a>	The binding request length limit.
response	- <a href="#">BotResponse!</a>	The binding response.
retryAttempts	- <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a>	The binding retry attempts.
urlPath	- <a href="#">String!</a>	The binding url.
waitTime	- <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a>	The binding wait time.

#### Example

```
{
  "action": BotCAPTCHAAction,
  "active": true,
  "gracePeriod": UnsignedInt32,
  "mutePeriod": UnsignedInt32,
  "requestLengthLimit": UnsignedInt32,
  "response": BotResponse,
  "retryAttempts": UnsignedInt32,
  "urlPath": "xyz789",
  "waitTime": UnsignedInt32
}
```

#### Types

## BotCAPTCHABindingInput

A CAPTCHA binding.

Input Field	Description
action - <a href="#">BotCAPTCHAAction</a>	The binding action. Can only be set if response is ACTION_AND_LOG.
active - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the binding is active.
gracePeriod - <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a>	The binding grace period.
mutePeriod - <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a>	The binding mute period.
requestLengthLimit - <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a>	The binding request length limit.
response - <a href="#">BotResponse!</a>	The binding response.
retryAttempts - <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a>	The binding retry attempts.
urlPath - <a href="#">String!</a>	The binding url.
waitTime - <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a>	The binding wait time.

Example

```
{
  "action": BotCAPTCHAAction,
  "active": true,
  "gracePeriod": UnsignedInt32,
  "mutePeriod": UnsignedInt32,
  "requestLengthLimit": UnsignedInt32,
  "response": BotResponse,
  "retryAttempts": UnsignedInt32,
  "urlPath": "xyz789",
  "waitTime": UnsignedInt32
}
```

[Types](#)

## BotCAPTCHAResourcesWithPagination

A paginated list of CAPTCHA bindings.

Field Name	Description
pageInfo - <a href="#">Pagination!</a>	The results paging information.
results - <a href="#">[BotCAPTCHABinding!]</a>	List of CAPTCHA bindings.

Example

```
{
  "pageInfo": Pagination,
  "results": [BotCAPTCHABinding]
}
```

[Types](#)

## BotDeviceFingerprint

A device fingerprint countermeasure.

Field Name	Description
action - <a href="#">BotDeviceFingerprintAction</a>	Action to be taken. Can only be set if response is ACTION_AND_LOG.
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the device fingerprint countermeasure is enabled.

`response` - `BotResponse!`

Response to be taken.

#### Example

```
{
  "action": BotDeviceFingerprintAction,
  "enabled": true,
  "response": BotResponse
}
```

#### [Types](#)

## BotDeviceFingerprintAction

Allowed list of device fingerprint actions.

### Enum Value

### Description

DROP

MITIGATION

REDIRECT

RESET

#### [Types](#)

## BotIPReputation

An IP reputation countermeasure.

### Field Name

### Description

`categories` - `BotIPReputationCategoriesWithPagination` A paginated list of IP reputation bindings.

#### Arguments

`page` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.

`perPage` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1000`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

`enabled` - [Boolean!](#)

Whether the IP reputation countermeasure is enabled.

#### Example

```
{  
  "categories": BotIPReputationCategoriesWithPagination,  
  "enabled": false  
}
```

[Types](#)

## BotIPReputationAction

Allowed list of IP reputation actions.

Enum Value	Description
<code>DROP</code>	
<code>MITIGATION</code>	
<code>REDIRECT</code>	
<code>RESET</code>	

[Types](#)

## BotIPReputationBinding

An IP reputation binding.

Field Name	Description
<code>action</code> - <a href="#">BotIPReputationAction</a>	The binding action. Can only be set if response is ACTION_AND_LOG.
<code>active</code> - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the binding is active.
<code>response</code> - <a href="#">BotResponse!</a>	The binding response.
<code>type</code> - <a href="#">BotIPReputationType!</a>	The binding type.

#### Example

```
{
  "action": BotIPReputationAction,
  "active": false,
  "response": BotResponse,
  "type": BotIPReputationType
}
```

[Types](#)

## BotIPReputationBindingInput

An IP reputation binding.

Input Field	Description
action - <a href="#">BotIPReputationAction</a>	The binding action. Can only be set if response is ACTION_AND_LOG.
active - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the binding is active.
response - <a href="#">BotResponse!</a>	The binding response.
type - <a href="#">BotIPReputationType!</a>	The binding type.

Example

```
{
  "action": BotIPReputationAction,
  "active": false,
  "response": BotResponse,
  "type": BotIPReputationType
}
```

[Types](#)

## BotIPReputationCategoriesWithPagination

A paginated list of IP reputation bindings.

Field Name	Description
pageInfo - <a href="#">Pagination!</a>	The results paging information.
results - <a href="#">[BotIPReputationBinding!]</a>	List of IP reputation bindings.

Example

```
{
  "pageInfo": Pagination,
  "results": [BotIPReputationBinding]
}
```

## Types

### BotIPReputationType

Allowed list of IP reputation types.

Enum Value	Description
BOTNETS	
DOS	
IP	
MOBILE_THREATS	
PHISHING	
PROXY	
REPUTATION	
SCANNERS	
SPAM_SOURCES	

## Types

### BotMitigation

Bot Mitigation.

Field Name	Description
company - <a href="#">Company!</a>	
countermeasures - <a href="#">[BotViolation!]</a>	The countermeasures associated with the mitigation.
destinationIPs - <a href="#">[CIDR!]</a>	The destination IPs.
end - <a href="#">Time</a>	The end time of the mitigation. A non-zero value of end time means that the mitigation has ended.
id - <a href="#">String!</a>	The identifier of the mitigation.



`policy` - [Policy](#)

The Policy that triggered this mitigation.

`start` - [Time!](#)

The start time of the mitigation.

#### Example

```
{
  "company": Company,
  "countermeasures": [BotViolation],
  "destinationIPs": [CIDR],
  "end": Time,
  "id": "abc123",
  "policy": Policy,
  "start": Time
}
```

#### [Types](#)

## BotProfile

A bot profile for a given policy.

Field Name	Description
<code>blackList</code> - <a href="#">BotBlackList</a>	The black list countermeasure settings.
<code>botTrap</code> - <a href="#">BotTrap</a>	The bot trap countermeasure settings.
<code>captcha</code> - <a href="#">BotCAPTCHA</a>	The CAPTCHA countermeasure settings.
<code>deviceFingerprint</code> - <a href="#">BotDeviceFingerprint</a>	The device fingerprint countermeasure settings.
<code>enabled</code> - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the bot profile is enabled.
<code>ipReputation</code> - <a href="#">BotIPReputation</a>	The IP reputation countermeasure settings.
<code>rateLimit</code> - <a href="#">BotRateLimit</a>	The rate limit countermeasure settings.
<code>signatures</code> - <a href="#">BotSignatures</a>	The bot signatures settings.
<code>tps</code> - <a href="#">BotTPS</a>	The TPS countermeasure settings.
<code>whiteList</code> - <a href="#">BotWhiteList</a>	The white list countermeasure settings.

#### Example

```

{
  "blackList": BotBlackList,
  "botTrap": BotTrap,
  "captcha": BotCAPTCHA,
  "deviceFingerprint": BotDeviceFingerprint,
  "enabled": false,
  "ipReputation": BotIPReputation,
  "rateLimit": BotRateLimit,
  "signatures": BotSignatures,
  "tps": BotTPS,
  "whiteList": BotWhiteList
}

```

[Types](#)

## BotRateLimit

A rate limit countermeasure.

### Field Name

### Description

`enabled` - [Boolean!](#)

Whether the rate limit countermeasure is enabled.

`resources` - [BotRateLimitResourcesWithPagination](#)

A paginated list of rate limit bindings.

### Arguments

`page` - [UnsignedInt32!](#) default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.

`perPage` - [UnsignedInt32!](#) default = `1000`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

### Example

```

{
  "enabled": true,
  "resources": BotRateLimitResourcesWithPagination
}

```

[Types](#)

---

## BotRateLimitAction

Allowed list of rate limit actions.

Enum Value	Description
DROP	
REDIRECT	
RESET	

[Types](#)

---

## BotRateLimitBinding

A rate limit binding.

Field Name	Description
action - <a href="#">BotRateLimitAction</a>	The binding action. Can only be set if response is ACTION_AND_LOG.
active - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the binding is active.
cookieName - <a href="#">String</a>	The binding cookie name. Can only be set if type is SESSION.
period - <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a>	The binding period.
rate - <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a>	The binding rate.
response - <a href="#">BotResponse!</a>	The binding response.
type - <a href="#">BotRateLimitType!</a>	The binding type.
urlPath - <a href="#">String</a>	The binding URL path. Can only be set if type is URL.

Example

```
{
  "action": BotRateLimitAction,
  "active": false,
  "cookieName": "abc123",
  "period": UnsignedInt32,
  "rate": UnsignedInt32,
  "response": BotResponse,
  "type": BotRateLimitType,
```

```
"urlPath": "xyz789"  
}
```

## Types

### BotRateLimitBindingInput

A rate limit binding.

Input Field	Description
action - <a href="#">BotRateLimitAction</a>	The binding action. Can only be set if response is ACTION_AND_LOG.
active - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the binding is active.
cookieName - <a href="#">String</a>	The binding cookie name. Can only be set if type is SESSION.
period - <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a>	The binding period.
rate - <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a>	The binding rate.
response - <a href="#">BotResponse!</a>	The binding response.
type - <a href="#">BotRateLimitType!</a>	The binding type.
urlPath - <a href="#">String</a>	The binding URL path. Can only be set if type is URL.

#### Example

```
{  
  "action": BotRateLimitAction,  
  "active": true,  
  "cookieName": "xyz789",  
  "period": UnsignedInt32,  
  "rate": UnsignedInt32,  
  "response": BotResponse,  
  "type": BotRateLimitType,  
  "urlPath": "abc123"  
}
```

## Types

### BotRateLimitResourcesWithPagination

A paginated list of rate limit bindings.

Field Name	Description
pageInfo - <a href="#">Pagination!</a>	The results paging information.
results - <a href="#">[BotRateLimitBinding!]</a>	List of rate limit bindings.

Example

```
{
  "pageInfo": Pagination,
  "results": [BotRateLimitBinding]
}
```

[Types](#)

## BotRateLimitType

Allowed list of rate limit types.

Enum Value	Description
SESSION	
SOURCE_IP	
URL	

[Types](#)

## BotResponse

Allowed list of countermeasure responses.

Enum Value	Description
ACTION_AND_LOG	
LOG	
NONE	

[Types](#)

## BotSignatureAction

Allowed list of bot signature actions.

Enum Value	Description
DROP_AND_LOG	
LOG	
NONE	
REDIRECT_AND_LOG	
RESET_AND_LOG	

[Types](#)

## BotSignatureDimension

Allowed values for sorting the bot signature list.

Enum Value	Description
CATEGORY	
NAME	

[Types](#)

## BotSignatureFilterInput

Filter a list of bot signatures.

Input Field	Description
category - <code>String</code>	Category to filter the signatures by.
name - <code>String</code>	Name to filter the signatures by.
search - <code>String</code>	Substring to search in description and other text, etc.

Example

```
{"category": "xyz789", "name": "xyz789", "search": "xyz789"}
```

[Types](#)

## BotSignatureSortBy

Sort options for the bot signature list.

Input Field	Description
dimension - <a href="#">BotSignatureDimension!</a>	The dimension to sort by.
direction - <a href="#">SortDirection!</a>	The direction to sort in.

Example

```
{
  "dimension": BotSignatureDimension,
  "direction": SortDirection
}
```

[Types](#)

## BotSignatures

Bot signatures.

Field Name	Description
configuredBaseSignatures - <a href="#">[ConfiguredBaseBotSignature!]</a>	List of bot signatures.
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether bot signatures are enabled.

Example

```
{
  "configuredBaseSignatures": [
    ConfiguredBaseBotSignature
  ],
  "enabled": true
}
```

[Types](#)

## BotSignaturesVersion

The version information for a bot signatures file.

Field Name	Description
schemaVersion - <a href="#">String!</a>	The signature file schema version.

version - [String!](#)

The signature file version.

Example

```
{"schemaVersion": "abc123", "version": "xyz789"}
```

[Types](#)

## BotSignaturesWithPagination

A paginated list of bot signatures.

**Field Name**

**Description**

pageInfo - [Pagination!](#)

The results paging information.

results - [\[BaseBotSignature!\]](#)

List of bot signatures.

version - [BotSignaturesVersion](#)

The version of the default bot signatures file

Example

```
{  
  "pageInfo": Pagination,  
  "results": [BaseBotSignature],  
  "version": BotSignaturesVersion  
}
```

[Types](#)

## BotTPS

A TPS countermeasure.

**Field Name**

**Description**

enabled - [Boolean!](#)

Whether the TPS countermeasure is enabled.

resources - [BotTPSResourcesWithPagination](#)

A paginated list of rate limit bindings.

Arguments

page - [UnsignedInt32!](#) default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.



`perPage` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1000`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

Example

```
{
  "enabled": true,
  "resources": BotTPSResourcesWithPagination
}
```

[Types](#)

## BotTPSAction

Allowed list of TPS actions.

Enum Value	Description
DROP	
MITIGATION	
REDIRECT	
RESET	

[Types](#)

## BotTPSBinding

A TPS binding.

Field Name	Description
<code>action</code> - <code>BotTPSAction</code>	The binding action. Can only be set if response is ACTION_AND_LOG.
<code>fixedThreshold</code> - <code>UnsignedInt32</code>	The binding fixed threshold. One or both of fixed and percentage threshold must be set.
<code>percentageThreshold</code> - <code>UnsignedInt32</code>	The binding percentage threshold. One or both of fixed and percentage threshold must be set.
<code>response</code> - <code>BotResponse!</code>	The binding response.
<code>type</code> - <code>BotTPSType!</code>	The binding type.

## Example

```
{
  "action": BotTPSAction,
  "fixedThreshold": UInt32,
  "percentageThreshold": UInt32,
  "response": BotResponse,
  "type": BotTPSType
}
```

## Types

## BotTPSBindingInput

A TPS binding.

Input Field	Description
action - <a href="#">BotTPSAction</a>	The binding action. Can only be set if response is ACTION_AND_LOG.
fixedThreshold - <a href="#">UInt32</a>	The binding fixed threshold. One or both of fixed and percentage threshold must be set.
percentageThreshold - <a href="#">UInt32</a>	The binding percentage threshold. One or both of fixed and percentage threshold must be set.
response - <a href="#">BotResponse!</a>	The binding response.
type - <a href="#">BotTPSType!</a>	The binding type.

## Example

```
{
  "action": BotTPSAction,
  "fixedThreshold": UInt32,
  "percentageThreshold": UInt32,
  "response": BotResponse,
  "type": BotTPSType
}
```

## Types

## BotTPSResourcesWithPagination

A paginated list of TPS bindings.

Field Name	Description
pageInfo - <a href="#">Pagination!</a>	The results paging information.
results - <a href="#">[BotTPSBinding!]</a>	List of TPS bindings.

Example

```
{
  "pageInfo": Pagination,
  "results": [BotTPSBinding]
}
```

[Types](#)

## BotTPSType

Allowed list of TPS types.

Enum Value	Description
GEOLOCATION	
HOST	
REQUEST_URL	
SOURCE_IP	

[Types](#)

## BotTrap

A bot trap countermeasure.

Field Name	Description
action - <a href="#">BotTrapAction</a>	Action to be taken. Can only be set if response is ACTION_AND_LOG.
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the bot trap countermeasure is enabled.
insertionURLs - <a href="#">[BotTrapBinding!]</a>	List of bot trap bindings.
response - <a href="#">BotResponse!</a>	Response to be taken.

Example

```
{
  "action": BotTrapAction,
  "enabled": false,
  "insertionURLs": [BotTrapBinding],
  "response": BotResponse
}
```

[Types](#)

## BotTrapAction

Allowed list of bot trap actions.

Enum Value	Description
DROP	
REDIRECT	
RESET	

[Types](#)

## BotTrapBinding

A bot trap binding.

Field Name	Description
active - <code>Boolean!</code>	Whether the binding is active.
urlPath - <code>String!</code>	The binding insertion URL.

Example

```
{"active": true, "urlPath": "xyz789"}
```

[Types](#)

## BotTrapBindingInput

A bot trap binding.

Input Field	Description
active - <code>Boolean!</code>	Whether the binding is active.

`urlPath` - [String!](#)

The binding insertion URL.

Example

```
{"active": false, "urlPath": "xyz789"}
```

[Types](#)

## BotType

Allowed list of bot types.

**Enum Value**

**Description**

`BAD_BOT`

`GOOD_BOT`

[Types](#)

## BotViolation

Represents Bot violation.

**Field Name**

**Description**

`company` - [Company!](#)

The company object.

`id` - [String!](#)

The id of a bot violation.

`name` - [String!](#)

The signature name.

`violationsDetails` - [\[AppViolationData!\]](#)

The details of the violations.

Arguments

`metrics` - [\[AppViolationMetric!\]](#)

Example

```
{  
  "company": Company,  
  "id": "abc123",  
  "name": "abc123",  
  "violationsDetails": [AppViolationData]  
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## BotViolationLog

A Bot violation log.

Field Name	Description
action - <a href="#">String</a>	The action that caused this violation log.
cookies - <a href="#">String</a>	The cookies in the original request.
customer - <a href="#">String</a>	The customer account dname.
destinationIP - <a href="#">IPAddress</a>	The destination IP the request was intended for.
domain - <a href="#">String</a>	The domain the request was intended for.
host - <a href="#">String</a>	The hostname in the request.
httpTxID - <a href="#">String</a>	The HTTP transaction ID from the engine.
logType - <a href="#">BotViolationLogType</a>	The type of the log message.
node - <a href="#">NetworkNode</a>	The network node that detected the violation.
profile - <a href="#">String</a>	The policy key generating this violation.
protocol - <a href="#">String</a>	The protocol used.
rawHeaders - <a href="#">String</a>	The raw headers in the original request.
reason - <a href="#">String</a>	The reason for the violation to occur.
signatureName - <a href="#">String</a>	The protection / signature name which triggered the violation.
sourceASN - <a href="#">UnsignedInt32</a>	The source ASN (autonomous system number) of the request.
sourceIP - <a href="#">IPAddress</a>	The source IP of the request.
sourceLocation - <a href="#">GeoLocation</a>	The location where the request originated.
timestamp - <a href="#">LogTime</a>	The timestamp of the violation log.
timestampEvent - <a href="#">LogTime</a>	The log timestamp event.
type - <a href="#">String</a>	The type of the violation.
uri - <a href="#">String</a>	The uri which cause the violation.
userAgent - <a href="#">String</a>	The user agent in the original request header.
version - <a href="#">String</a>	The version.

wafVersion - [String](#)

The WAF version.

#### Example

```
{
  "action": "xyz789",
  "cookies": "abc123",
  "customer": "abc123",
  "destinationIP": IPAddress,
  "domain": "abc123",
  "host": "xyz789",
  "httpTxID": "xyz789",
  "logType": BotViolationLogType,
  "node": NetworkNode,
  "profile": "xyz789",
  "protocol": "xyz789",
  "rawHeaders": "xyz789",
  "reason": "abc123",
  "signatureName": "xyz789",
  "sourceASN": UnsignedInt32,
  "sourceIP": IPAddress,
  "sourceLocation": GeoLocation,
  "timestamp": LogTime,
  "timestampEvent": LogTime,
  "type": "abc123",
  "uri": "abc123",
  "userAgent": "xyz789",
  "version": "xyz789",
  "wafVersion": "xyz789"
}
```

#### [Types](#)

## BotViolationLogDimension

Allowed list of Bot violation log sort fields.

### Enum Value

### Description

DESTINATION\_IP

DOMAIN

NODE\_IATA\_CODE

SIGNATURE\_NAME

SOURCE\_COUNTRY

SOURCE\_IP

TIMESTAMP

URI

Types

## BotViolationLogFilterInput

A Bot violation log filter input.

Input Field	Description
action - <a href="#">String</a>	The violation log action.
all - <a href="#">String</a>	The All filters looks at all the filters mentioned above, with the exception of profile.
destinationIP - <a href="#">IPAddressInput</a>	The destination IP of the request.
domain - <a href="#">String</a>	The domain the request was intended for.
host - <a href="#">String</a>	The host of the request.
httpTxID - <a href="#">String</a>	The HTTP transaction ID from the engine.
logType - <a href="#">BotViolationLogType</a>	The type of the log message.
nodeIATACode - <a href="#">String</a>	The IATA code for the processing node (site).
profile - <a href="#">String</a>	The policy key generating this violation.
reason - <a href="#">String</a>	The reason for the violation to occur.
signatureName - <a href="#">String</a>	The signature name which triggered the violation.
sourceCity - <a href="#">String</a>	The source city name.
sourceCountryName - <a href="#">String</a>	The source country name.
sourceIP - <a href="#">IPAddressInput</a>	The source IP of the request.
timestamp - <a href="#">String</a>	The timestamp of the violation log.
uri - <a href="#">String</a>	The uri which cause the violation.
userAgent - <a href="#">String</a>	The user agent in the original request header.

Example



```
{
  "action": "xyz789",
  "all": "xyz789",
  "destinationIP": IPAddressInput,
  "domain": "xyz789",
  "host": "abc123",
  "httpTxID": "abc123",
  "logType": BotViolationLogType,
  "nodeIATACode": "xyz789",
  "profile": "abc123",
  "reason": "abc123",
  "signatureName": "xyz789",
  "sourceCity": "abc123",
  "sourceCountryName": "xyz789",
  "sourceIP": IPAddressInput,
  "timestamp": "xyz789",
  "uri": "xyz789",
  "userAgent": "xyz789"
}
```

[Types](#)

## BotViolationLogGroupByField

Allowed list of Bot violation log group by fields.

**Enum Value**

**Description**

DESTINATION\_IP

DOMAIN

PROFILE

SIGNATURE\_NAME

SOURCE\_COUNTRY

SOURCE\_IP

URI

[Types](#)

## BotViolationLogGroupByInput

A Bot violation log group by input.

Input Field	Description
<code>direction</code> - <code>SortDirection</code>	The order of the groups listed (ascending or descending).
<code>field</code> - <code>BotViolationLogGroupByField!</code>	The field that will be used to group the logs.
<code>timeInterval</code> - <code>TimeInterval</code>	The time interval when the group of logs occurred.

Example

```
{
  "direction": SortDirection,
  "field": BotViolationLogGroupByField,
  "timeInterval": TimeInterval
}
```

[Types](#)

## BotViolationLogSortBy

Bot violation log sorting.

Input Field	Description
<code>dimension</code> - <code>BotViolationLogDimension!</code>	The dimension to sort by.
<code>direction</code> - <code>SortDirection!</code> default = <code>"DESCENDING"</code>	The direction to sort in.

Example

```
{
  "dimension": BotViolationLogDimension,
  "direction": "DESCENDING"
}
```

[Types](#)

## BotViolationLogType

Allowed list of Bot violation log types.

Enum Value	Description
<code>ALL</code>	

INFO

VIOLATION

[Types](#)

## BotViolationLogsWithPagination

A paginated list of Bot violation logs.

Field Name	Description
pageInfo - <a href="#">Pagination!</a>	The returned page information.
results - <a href="#">[BotViolationLog!]</a>	Violation log entries.

Example

```
{
  "pageInfo": Pagination,
  "results": \[BotViolationLog\]
}
```

[Types](#)

## BotWhiteList

A white list countermeasure.

Field Name	Description
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the white list countermeasure is enabled.
types - <a href="#">BotWhiteListTypesWithPagination</a>	A paginated list of white list bindings.

Arguments

page - [UnsignedInt32!](#) default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.

perPage - [UnsignedInt32!](#) default = `1000`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

Example

```
{
  "enabled": false,
  "types": BotWhiteListTypesWithPagination
}
```

[Types](#)

## BotWhiteListBinding

A white list binding.

Field Name	Description
active - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the binding is active.
expressionMatch - <a href="#">BotBlackWhiteListExpressionMatch</a>	The binding expression value. Can only be set if type is EXPRESSION.
response - <a href="#">BotWhiteListResponse!</a>	The binding response.
type - <a href="#">BotWhiteListType!</a>	The binding type.
value - <a href="#">String</a>	The binding value. Can only be set if type is IPV4 or SUBNET.

Example

```
{
  "active": true,
  "expressionMatch": BotBlackWhiteListExpressionMatch,
  "response": BotWhiteListResponse,
  "type": BotWhiteListType,
  "value": "abc123"
}
```

[Types](#)

## BotWhiteListBindingInput

A white list binding.

Input Field	Description
-------------	-------------

<code>active</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Whether the binding is active.
<code>expressionMatch</code> - <code>BotBlackWhiteListExpressionMatchInput</code>	The binding expression value. Can only be set if type is EXPRESSION.
<code>response</code> - <code>BotWhiteListResponse!</code>	The binding response.
<code>type</code> - <code>BotWhiteListType!</code>	The binding type.
<code>value</code> - <code>String</code>	The binding value. Can only be set if type is IPV4 or SUBNET.

#### Example

```
{
  "active": false,
  "expressionMatch": BotBlackWhiteListExpressionMatchInput,
  "response": BotWhiteListResponse,
  "type": BotWhiteListType,
  "value": "xyz789"
}
```

#### Types

### BotWhiteListResponse

Allowed list of white list responses.

#### Enum Value

#### Description

LOG

NONE

#### Types

### BotWhiteListType

Allowed list of white list types.

## Enum Value

## Description

EXPRESSION

IPV4

SUBNET

[Types](#)

## BotWhiteListTypesWithPagination

A paginated list of white list bindings.

### Field Name

### Description

pageInfo - [Pagination!](#)

The results paging information.

results - [\[BotWhiteListBinding!\]](#)

List of white list bindings.

### Example

```
{  
  "pageInfo": Pagination,  
  "results": [BotWhiteListBinding]  
}
```

[Types](#)

## BufferOverflow

Buffer overflow countermeasure.

### Field Name

### Description

action - [WAFAction!](#)

Action to be taken.

maxCookieLength - [UnsignedInt16!](#)

Maximum cookie length (in characters) in requests to the protected web sites. Requests with longer cookie lengths will be blocked.

maxHeaderLength - [UnsignedInt16!](#)

Maximum HTTP header length (in characters) in requests to the protected web sites. Requests with longer headers will be blocked.

maxURLLength - [UnsignedInt16!](#)

Maximum URL length allowed on the protected web sites. Requests with longer URLs will be blocked.

`threshold` - `AppSecThreshold`

Appsec Threshold configuration for buffer overflow violations.

Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "maxCookieLength": UnsignedInt16,
  "maxHeaderLength": UnsignedInt16,
  "maxURLLength": UnsignedInt16,
  "threshold": AppSecThreshold
}
```

[Types](#)

## CIDR

CIDR represents an IP address range, either IPv4 or IPv6.

Example

`object`

[Types](#)

## CSRFRelaxationRule

A CSRF relaxation rule.

**Field Name**

**Description**

`enabled` - `Boolean!`

Whether the relaxation rule is enabled.

`formActionURL` - `String!`

The action URL for the web form.

`formOriginURL` - `String!`

The web form originating URL.

Example

```
{"enabled": true, "formActionURL": "abc123", "formOriginURL": "xyz789"}
```

[Types](#)

## CSRFRelaxationRuleInput

A CSRF relaxation rule. Form tagging must be enabled to use this feature.

Input Field	Description
<code>enabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>true</code>	Whether the relaxation rule is enabled.
<code>formActionURL</code> - <code>String!</code>	The action URL for the web form.
<code>formOriginURL</code> - <code>String!</code>	The web form originating URL.

Example

```
{"enabled": true, "formActionURL": "xyz789", "formOriginURL": "abc123"}
```

[Types](#)

## CSRFRelaxationRulesWithPagination

A paginated list of CSRF relaxation rules.

Field Name	Description
<code>pageInfo</code> - <code>Pagination!</code>	The returned page information.
<code>results</code> - <code>[CSRFRelaxationRule!]</code>	A list of CSRF relaxation rules.

Example

```
{  
  "pageInfo": Pagination,  
  "results": [CSRFRelaxationRule]  
}
```

[Types](#)

## CSRFSettings

A cross-site request forgery countermeasure.

Field Name	Description
<code>action</code> - <code>WAFAction!</code>	Action to be taken.
<code>learn</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	A flag to enable or disable learning.
<code>relaxationRules</code> - <code>CSRFRelaxationRulesWithPagination</code>	A paginated list of CSRF relaxation rules.



## Arguments

`page` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.

`perPage` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1000`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

`threshold` - `AppSecThreshold`

Appsec Threshold configuration for CSRF violations.

## Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "learn": false,
  "relaxationRules": CSRFRelaxationRulesWithPagination,
  "threshold": AppSecThreshold
}
```

## Types

## CSRFSettingsRuleCount

CSRF settings rule count.

### Field Name

### Description

`count` - `UnsignedInt32!`

`rule` - `LearnedCSRFSettingsRule!`

## Example

```
{
  "count": UnsignedInt32,
  "rule": LearnedCSRFSettingsRule
}
```

## Types

## CSRFSettingsRuleCountsWithPagination

CSRF settings learning rules.

Field Name	Description
pageInfo - <a href="#">Pagination!</a>	
results - <a href="#">[CSRFSettingsRuleCount!]</a>	

Example

```
{  
  "pageInfo": Pagination,  
  "results": \[CSRFSettingsRuleCount\]  
}
```

[Types](#)

## CallerType

Allowed list of values indicating what type of caller is recording an audit log transaction.

Enum Value	Description
APPLICATION	
SERVICE	

[Types](#)

## Certificate

An SSL certificate.

Field Name	Description
commonName - <a href="#">String!</a>	The common name of the certificate.
company - <a href="#">Company!</a>	The name of the company.
createdAt - <a href="#">Time!</a>	The time at which the certificate was created.
expiration - <a href="#">Time!</a>	The time at which the certificate will expire.
fingerprint - <a href="#">String!</a>	The hash of the certificate.
id - <a href="#">String!</a>	The ID of the certificate.
isIntermediate - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether or not the certificate is an intermediate.
issued - <a href="#">Time!</a>	The time at which the certificate was issued.

issuer	- <code>String!</code>	The issuer name of the certificate.
linksTo	- <code>String</code>	The intermediate certificate that links to the SSL certificate.
name	- <code>String!</code>	The name of the certificate.
nod	- <code>String!</code>	The name of the certificate on the devices.
root	- <code>String!</code>	The root certificate name.
sanNames	- <code>[String!]</code>	SAN Names belonging to the certificate.
updatedAt	- <code>Time!</code>	The time at which the certificate was updated.

#### Example

```
{
  "commonName": "abc123",
  "company": Company,
  "createdAt": Time,
  "expiration": Time,
  "fingerprint": "abc123",
  "id": "abc123",
  "isIntermediate": true,
  "issued": Time,
  "issuer": "xyz789",
  "linksTo": "abc123",
  "name": "abc123",
  "nod": "abc123",
  "root": "abc123",
  "sanNames": ["xyz789"],
  "updatedAt": Time
}
```

#### Types

## CertificateBinding

Certificate information for a back end.

Field Name	Description
certificateID	- <code>String!</code> Common name used for SNI initiation.
sni	- <code>Boolean!</code> Forces back-end SNI support between the proxy and the origin, sending the specified common name to initiate SNI to the back end.

Example

```
{"certificateID": "xyz789", "sni": false}
```

[Types](#)

## CertificateBindingInput

Associate a certificate with a virtual server.

### Input Field

### Description

certificateID - [String!](#)

Internal ID for a defined certficate.

Example

```
{"certificateID": "xyz789"}
```

[Types](#)

## CipherSelectionMode

Allowed list of TLS cipher user selection mode.

### Enum Value

### Description

CUSTOM

DEFAULT

[Types](#)

## CommandInjection

An Command injection countermeasure.

### Field Name

### Description

action - [WAFAction!](#)

Action to be taken.

commandInjectionType - [CommandInjectionType!](#)

A command injection type.

relaxationRules - [CommandInjectionRelaxationRulesWithPagination](#)

A paginated list of SQL

Injection rules.

## Arguments

`page` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.

`perPage` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1000`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

`threshold` - `AppSecThreshold`

Appsec Threshold configuration for command injection violations.

## Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "commandInjectionType": CommandInjectionType,
  "relaxationRules": CommandInjectionRelaxationRulesWithPagination,
  "threshold": AppSecThreshold
}
```

## Types

## CommandInjectionRelaxationRule

A Command injection relaxation rule.

Field Name	Description
<code>enabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Whether the relaxation rule is enabled.
<code>isNameRegex</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Whether the name is in regex format.
<code>isValueExpressionRegex</code> - <code>Boolean</code>	Whether the value expression is in regex format.
<code>location</code> - <code>HTMLLocation</code>	Location that should be examined by the rule.

<code>name</code> - <code>String!</code>	Name of the web form field, cookie, or HTTP header to relax.
<code>url</code> - <code>String!</code>	If the item to be exempted is a web form field, the action URL for the web form.
<code>valueExpression</code> - <code>String</code>	The value expression.
<code>valueType</code> - <code>CommandInjectionValueType</code>	The value type.

#### Example

```
{
  "enabled": true,
  "isNameRegex": false,
  "isValueExpressionRegex": false,
  "location": HTMLLocation,
  "name": "xyz789",
  "url": "abc123",
  "valueExpression": "abc123",
  "valueType": CommandInjectionValueType
}
```

#### Types

## CommandInjectionRelaxationRuleInput

A Command injection relaxation rule input.

Input Field	Description
<code>enabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>true</code>	Whether the relaxation rule is enabled.
<code>isNameRegex</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>false</code>	Whether the name is in regex format.
<code>isValueExpressionRegex</code> - <code>Boolean</code> default = <code>false</code>	Whether the value expression is in regex format.
<code>location</code> - <code>HTMLLocation</code>	The location that should be examined by the rule.
<code>name</code> - <code>String!</code>	Name of the web form field, cookie, or HTTP header to relax.
<code>url</code> - <code>String!</code>	If the item to be exempted is a web form field, the action URL for the web form.
<code>valueExpression</code> - <code>String</code>	The value expression.

valueType - [CommandInjectionValueType](#)

The value type.

Example

```
{
  "enabled": true,
  "isNameRegex": false,
  "isValueExpressionRegex": false,
  "location": HTMLLocation,
  "name": "xyz789",
  "url": "abc123",
  "valueExpression": "abc123",
  "valueType": CommandInjectionValueType
}
```

[Types](#)

## CommandInjectionRelaxationRulesWithPagination

A paginated list of SQL injection relaxation rules.

Field Name	Description
pageInfo - <a href="#">Pagination!</a>	The returned page information.
results - <a href="#">[CommandInjectionRelaxationRule!]</a>	A list of relaxation rules.

Example

```
{
  "pageInfo": Pagination,
  "results": [CommandInjectionRelaxationRule]
}
```

[Types](#)

## CommandInjectionType

Allowed list of command injection types.

Enum Value	Description
COMMAND_KEYWORD	
COMMAND_SPECIAL_CHARACTER	

COMMAND\_SPECIAL\_CHARACTER\_AND\_KEYWORD

COMMAND\_SPECIAL\_CHARACTER\_OR\_KEYWORD

[Types](#)

## CommandInjectionValueType

Allowed list of values for command injection value types.

Enum Value	Description
------------	-------------

KEYWORD	
---------	--

SPECIAL_STRING	
----------------	--

[Types](#)

## CommentExemption

Allowed list of types of comment which can be exempted.

Enum Value	Description
------------	-------------

ANSI	
------	--

ANSI_NESTED	
-------------	--

CHECK_ALL	
-----------	--

NESTED	
--------	--

[Types](#)

## CompaniesWithPagination

A paginated list of Companies.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

pageInfo - <a href="#">Pagination!</a>	The returned page information.
--	--------------------------------

results - <a href="#">[Company!]</a>	Set of companies returned by query.
--------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Example

```
{
```



```
"pageInfo": Pagination,  
"results": [Company]  
}
```

## Types

### Company

A Customer or Reseller

#### Field Name

#### Description

accountID - [String!](#)

Unique account ID of Company.

accountInfo - [AccountInfo](#)

Account and Contract Details of Company.

accountManagerEmail - [String!](#)

Company Account Manager email.

accountManagerName - [String!](#)

Company Account Manager Name.

allCustomers - [CompaniesWithPagination!](#)

Returns all companies that are customers of (resold by) this company and those resold by other reseller.

#### Arguments

`filter` - `CustomerFilterInput`

Input search criteria to filter results.

`page` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1`

Page number.

`perPage` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `50`

Entries per page.

`apiPackage` - `APIAccess`

API access settings users belonging to this company.

`appDataAnalytics` - `[AppDataAnalyticsResponse!]`

Application-level traffic data.

## Arguments

`aggregateBy` - `AppDataAggregateByInput!`

A value indicating how the results should be grouped.

`fields` - `[AppDataField!]`

A list of result types that should be included in the results.

`filter` - `AppDataFilterInput`

If given, criteria to constrain the results queried.

`from` - `Time!`

The start time (inclusive) of the results to fetch.

`to` - `Time`

The end time (exclusive) of the results to fetch. Defaults to the current time.

`auditLogTransactions` - [AuditLogTransactionsWithPagination!](#)

A list of audit log transactions that occurred between UTC time (from) to UTC time (to).

### Arguments

`filter` - [AuditLogTransactionFilterInput](#)

The filters that can be applied to scope the specific list of audit log transactions.

`from` - [Time](#)

Earliest time to show transactions from. If not given, will use earliest recorded transaction date.

`page` - [UnsignedInt32!](#) default = `1`

The page number to fetch results. It takes a non-zero number.

`perPage` - [UnsignedInt32!](#) default = `50`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

`sortBy` - [\[AuditLogTransactionSortBy!\]](#)

The sortBy sorts the results based on the specific sort field selected and order. If omitted, results are sorted based on the descending order of the transaction timestamp.

`to` - [Time](#)

Latest time to show transactions from. If not given, most recent transactions will be included.

`bgpPackage` - [BGPPackage](#)

BGP Configuration, if any.

### Arguments

`filter` - [BGPPackageFilterInput](#)

---

`botAnalytics` - `BotAnalyticsResponse`

Bot  
Violation  
Log  
details.

### Arguments

`filter` - `BotViolationLogFilterInput`

If given, criteria to constrain the results queried.

`from` - `Time!`

The start time (inclusive) of the violations to fetch.

`groupBy` - `BotViolationLogGroupByInput`

If given, result will be grouped by the given criteria.

`page` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.

`perPage` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `50`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

`sortBy` - `[BotViolationLogSortBy!]`

If given, result will be sorted in the given order.

`to` - `Time`

The end time (exclusive) of the violations to fetch. Defaults to the current time.

---

`certificates` - `[Certificate!]`

TLS  
Certificate  
s  
configured  
for the  
Company.

---

`configurationChanges` - `[ConfigurationChange!]`

Recent  
changes to  
Policies

---

and/or  
Proxies.

## Arguments

filter - `ConfigurationChangeFilterInput`

corporateDomain - `String!`

Corporate  
Domain  
name of  
the  
company.

corporateName - `String!`

Corporate  
Name of  
the  
company.

createdAt - `Time!`

Timestamp  
the  
company  
entry was  
created at.

customers - `[Company!]`

Companies  
that are  
direct  
customers  
of this  
company.

dName - `String!`

The  
unique,  
primary  
identifier  
for the  
company.

deleted - `Boolean!`

Indicates  
whether  
company  
is deleted.

destinationIPs - `[CIDR!]`

IP  
Addresses  
that could  
be getting  
traffic.

`details` - `CompanyDetails!`

Contains Company details like Name, Account Name and ID, DNS account, among others.

`detectionAndAlertingPackage` - `DetectionAndAlertingPackage`

Detection and Alerting Package.

`enabled` - `Boolean!`

Whether the Company and its users are able to access the system.

`event` - `Event`

Details of a specific event.

### Arguments

`id` - `String!`

`events` - `EventsWithPagination!`

The list of events.

### Arguments

`filter` - `EventFilterInput`

The filters that can be applied to scope the specific list of events.

`from` - `Time!`

The time to fetch events from(inclusive).

`page` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1`

The page number to fetch results. It takes a non-zero number. If omitted, default value of 1 is applied.

`perPage` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `50`

The maximum number of results to show per page. If omitted, default value of 50 is applied.

`sortBy` - `[EventSortBy!]`

The `sortBy` sorts the results based on the specific sort field order.

`to` - `Time`

The time to fetch events until this time(exclusive). If `to` is skipped, then `to` defaults to the current time.

<code>executiveReports</code> - <code>ExecutiveReportsWithPagination!</code>	Retrieves Executive Reports.
--	------------------------------

## Arguments

`filter` - `ExecutiveReportFilterInput`

Input search criteria to filter results.

`page` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1`

Page number.

`perPage` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `50`

Entries per page.

<code>formerlyKnownAs</code> - <code>String!</code>	Former Name of Company if applicable.
---	---------------------------------------

<code>id</code> - <code>String!</code>	Company ID.
--	-------------

<code>isReseller</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Indicates whether the company
---	-------------------------------

	resells other companies .
legacyProxies - [LegacyProxy!]	List of legacy proxies based on filter options.
Arguments	
filter - ProxyFilterInput	
managedObjects - [ManagedObject!]	List of Managed Objects.
Arguments	
filter - ManagedObjectFilterInput	
managementDomain - String!	Management Domain name of the company.
mfaPackage - MFAPackage	Specifies Multi Factor Authentication configuration and Enablement for this company's users.
oneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurationsWithPagination - OneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurationsWithPagination!	Retrieves One time Executive Report Configurations.



## Arguments

`filter` - `ExecutiveReportConfigurationFilterInput`

Input search criteria to filter results.

`page` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1`

Page number.

`perPage` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `50`

Entries per page.

`policies` - `[Policy!]`

A list of policies based on filter options.

## Arguments

`filter` - `PolicyFilterInput`

`proxies` - `[Proxy!]`

A list of proxies based on filter options.

## Arguments

`filter` - `ProxyFilterInput`

`proxyPackage` - `ProxyPackage`

Proxy Related information for the company.

`recurringExecutiveReportConfigurationsWithPagination!` - `RecurringExecutiveReportCon`

Retrieves Recurring Executive Report Configurations.

## Arguments

`filter` - `ExecutiveReportConfigurationFilterInput`

Input search criteria to filter results.

`page` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1`

Page number.

`perPage` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `50`

Entries per page.

<code>resellBGP</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Indicates whether this company is a reseller of BGP related offerings.
<code>resellBot</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Indicates whether this company is a reseller of Bot related offerings.
<code>resellDetectionAndAlerting</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Indicates whether this company is a reseller of Detection and Alerting related offerings.
<code>resellProxy</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Indicates whether

	this company is a reseller of Proxy offerings.
resellWAF - Boolean!	Indicates whether this company is a reseller of Web Application Firewall related offerings.
reseller - Company	Details of company that is the reseller of this company.
responderAnalytics - ResponderAnalyticsResponse	WAF Responder Policy Log details.

#### Arguments

filter - ResponderLogFilterInput

If given, criteria to constrain the results queried.

from - Time!

The start time (inclusive) of the data to fetch.

groupBy - ResponderLogGroupByInput

If given, result will be grouped by the given criteria.

page - UInt32! default = 1

The page number to fetch results for.

perPage - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `50`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

sortBy - `[ResponderLogSortBy!]`

If given, result will be sorted in the given order.

to - `Time`

The end time (exclusive) of the data to fetch. Defaults to the current time.

serviceProvider - <code>String!</code>	Service Provider for the company.
shortname - <code>String!</code>	Short name of Company.
technicalEmail - <code>String!</code>	Company Technical contact Email.
technicalFirstName - <code>String!</code>	Company Technical contact First Name.
technicalJobTitle - <code>String!</code>	Company Technical contact Job Title.
technicalLastName - <code>String!</code>	Company Technical contact Last Name.
technicalMobile - <code>String!</code>	Company Technical contact

	Mobile number.
<code>technicalPhone</code> - <code>String!</code>	Company Technical contact phone number.
<code>tunnels</code> - <code>[Tunnel!]</code>	Tunnels connecting to the customer origin.
<code>updatedAt</code> - <code>Time!</code>	Timestamp the company entry was last updated at.
<code>users</code> - <code>UsersWithPagination!</code>	Returns all Users associated with this company.

## Arguments

`filter` - `CompanyUsersFilterInput`

Reduce the list based on filtering criteria.

`page` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.

`perPage` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `50`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

`wafAnalytics` - `WAFAnalyticsResponse`

WAF Violation Log details.

## Arguments

`filter` - `ViolationLogFilterInput`

If given, criteria to constrain the results queried.

`from` - `Time!`

The start time (inclusive) of the events to fetch.

`groupBy` - `ViolationLogGroupByInput`

If given, result will be grouped by the given criteria.

`page` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.

`perPage` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `50`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

`sortBy` - `[ViolationLogSortBy!]`

If given, result will be sorted in the given order.

`to` - `Time`

The end time (exclusive) of the events to fetch. Defaults to the current time.

`whiteLabel` - `WhiteLabel`

Contains whitelabel specifications for this company.

## Example

```
{
  "accountID": "abc123",
  "accountInfo": AccountInfo,
  "accountManagerEmail": "abc123",
  "accountManagerName": "xyz789",
  "allCustomers": CompaniesWithPagination,
  "apiPackage": APIAccess,
  "appDataAnalytics": [AppDataAnalyticsResponse],
```

```
"auditLogTransactions": AuditLogTransactionsWithPagination,  
"bgpPackage": BGPpackage,  
"botAnalytics": BotAnalyticsResponse,  
"certificates": [Certificate],  
"configurationChanges": [ConfigurationChange],  
"corporateDomain": "abc123",  
"corporateName": "xyz789",  
"createdAt": Time,  
"customers": [Company],  
"dName": "abc123",  
"deleted": false,  
"destinationIPs": [CIDR],  
"details": CompanyDetails,  
"detectionAndAlertingPackage": DetectionAndAlertingPackage,  
"enabled": true,  
"event": Event,  
"events": EventsWithPagination,  
"executiveReports": ExecutiveReportsWithPagination,  
"formerlyKnownAs": "abc123",  
"id": "xyz789",  
"isReseller": true,  
"legacyProxies": [LegacyProxy],  
"managedObjects": [ManagedObject],  
"managementDomain": "xyz789",  
"mfaPackage": MFAPackage,  
"oneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurations":  
OneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurationsWithPagination,  
"policies": [Policy],  
"proxies": [Proxy],  
"proxyPackage": ProxyPackage,  
"recurringExecutiveReportConfigurations":  
RecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationsWithPagination,  
"resellBGP": true,  
"resellBot": false,  
"resellDetectionAndAlerting": false,  
"resellProxy": true,  
"resellWAF": false,  
"reseller": Company,  
"responderAnalytics": ResponderAnalyticsResponse,  
"serviceProvider": "abc123",  
"shortname": "abc123",  
"technicalEmail": "abc123",  
"technicalFirstName": "abc123",  
"technicalJobTitle": "abc123",  
"technicalLastName": "xyz789",  
"technicalMobile": "xyz789",
```

```
"technicalPhone": "abc123",
"tunnels": [Tunnel],
"updatedAt": Time,
"users": UsersWithPagination,
"wafAnalytics": WAFAnalyticsResponse,
"whiteLabel": WhiteLabel
}
```

[Types](#)

## CompanyDetails

Company configuration details.

Field Name	Description
dName - <a href="#">String!</a>	The unique, primary identifier for the company.
ipiID - <a href="#">String</a>	Neustar IP Intelligence ID for this company.
recursiveAccountID - <a href="#">String</a>	Neustar Recursive DNS Account ID for this company.
recursiveSponsorID - <a href="#">String</a>	Neustar Recursive DNS Sponsor server ID for this company.
ultraDNSAccountName - <a href="#">String</a>	Ultra DNS Account name for this company.
ultraSecurityAccountID - <a href="#">String!</a>	Company portal Account ID.
wpmAPIKey - <a href="#">String</a>	Web Performance Management API key for this company.

Example

```
{
  "dName": "abc123",
  "ipiID": "xyz789",
  "recursiveAccountID": "abc123",
  "recursiveSponsorID": "abc123",
  "ultraDNSAccountName": "xyz789",
  "ultraSecurityAccountID": "xyz789",
  "wpmAPIKey": "abc123"
}
```

[Types](#)



## CompanyFilterInput

Filters queries for companies.

Input Field	Description
dName - <a href="#">String</a>	A unique, primary identifier for a company.

Example

```
{"dName": "xyz789"}
```

[Types](#)

## CompanyUsersFilterInput

Specify how to search Company users.

Input Field	Description
emailSubstring - <a href="#">String</a>	Filter users by a specified substring in their email IDs.
includeDescendants - <a href="#">Boolean</a> default = <code>false</code>	Indicates whether users from descendant companies should be included in query results.
includeDisabled - <a href="#">Boolean</a>	Specifies whether disabled users belonging to company should be included in query results.
userNameSubstring - <a href="#">String</a>	Filter users by a specified substring in their name (first and/or last name).

Example

```
{  
  "emailSubstring": "xyz789",  
  "includeDescendants": false,  
  "includeDisabled": false,  
  "userNameSubstring": "abc123"  
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## ConfigurationChange

A configuration change submitted to the controlling system(s).

Field Name	Description
company - <a href="#">Company!</a>	Company the change belongs to.
createdAt - <a href="#">Time!</a>	Time at which the change was created.
ended - <a href="#">Time</a>	Time at which the change finished provisioning to devices.
id - <a href="#">String!</a>	ID of the change.
started - <a href="#">Time</a>	Time at which the change began provisioning to devices.
status - <a href="#">ConfigurationChangeStatus!</a>	Current status of the config change.
statusText - <a href="#">String!</a>	Additional status information about the config change.
updatedAt - <a href="#">Time!</a>	Time at which the change was last updated.

### Example

```
{
  "company": Company,
  "createdAt": Time,
  "ended": Time,
  "id": "xyz789",
  "started": Time,
  "status": ConfigurationChangeStatus,
  "statusText": "abc123",
  "updatedAt": Time
}
```

### Types

---

## ConfigurationChangeFilterInput

Input needed to get config changes.

Input Field	Description
latest - <a href="#">Boolean</a>	Whether to only return the latest config change.

Example

```
{"latest": false}
```

[Types](#)

## ConfigurationChangeStatus

List of possible ConfigurationChange statuses.

Enum Value	Description
COMPLETED_FAILURE	Completed, but failed.
COMPLETED_SUCCESS	Completed successfully.
IN_PROGRESS	In progress.
SUBMITTED	Submitted, but not yet processing.
UNKNOWN	Should never be encountered, used in manual adjustments only.

[Types](#)

## ConfigurationChangesLock

The lock status of the configuration engine.

Field Name	Description
createdAt - <a href="#">Time!</a>	Time at which the lock was created.
ended - <a href="#">Time</a>	Time at which the lock ended.
id - <a href="#">String!</a>	ID of the lock.
lockedBy - <a href="#">String!</a>	User that created this lock.
started - <a href="#">Time!</a>	Time at which the lock started.
unlockedBy - <a href="#">String</a>	User that unlocked this lock.
updatedAt - <a href="#">Time!</a>	Time at which the lock was updated.

Example

```
{  
  "createdAt": Time,  
  "ended": Time,
```

```
"id": "abc123",
"lockedBy": "abc123",
"started": Time,
"unlockedBy": "xyz789",
"updatedAt": Time
}
```

[Types](#)

## ConfigurationChangesLockResponse

The lock status of the configuration engine.

Field Name	Description
status - <a href="#">ConfigurationChangesLockStatus!</a>	User that unlocked this lock.
timestamp - <a href="#">Time!</a>	Time at which the status last changed.

Example

```
{
  "status": ConfigurationChangesLockStatus,
  "timestamp": Time
}
```

[Types](#)

## ConfigurationChangesLockStatus

List of possible ConfigurationChangesLockResponse statuses.

Enum Value	Description
LOCKED	Locked
UNKNOWN	Should never be encountered, used in manual adjustments only.
UNLOCKED	Unlocked

[Types](#)

## ConfiguredBaseBotSignature

A base Bot Detection signature configured to respond with a different action.

Field Name	Description
action - <a href="#">BotSignatureAction!</a>	The signature action.
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the signature is enabled.
signature - <a href="#">BaseBotSignature!</a>	The base signature being configured.

Example

```
{
  "action": BotSignatureAction,
  "enabled": false,
  "signature": BaseBotSignature
}
```

[Types](#)

## ConfiguredBaseBotSignatureInput

Configure an action for a base Bot signature.

Input Field	Description
action - <a href="#">BotSignatureAction!</a>	Action to be taken.
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the signature is enabled.
id - <a href="#">String!</a>	ID of the signature.

Example

```
{
  "action": BotSignatureAction,
  "enabled": true,
  "id": "xyz789"
}
```

[Types](#)

## ConfiguredBaseWAFSignature

A base WAF signature configured to respond with a different action.

Field Name	Description
action - <a href="#">WAFAction!</a>	Action to be taken.

<code>enabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Whether the signature is enabled.
<code>signature</code> - <code>BaseWAFSignature!</code>	The base signature being configured.

Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "enabled": true,
  "signature": BaseWAFSignature
}
```

[Types](#)

## ConfiguredBaseWAFSignatureInput

Configure an action for a base WAF signature.

Input Field	Description
<code>action</code> - <code>WAFAction!</code>	Action to be taken.
<code>id</code> - <code>String!</code>	ID of the signature.

Example

```
{"action": WAFAction, "id": "xyz789"}
```

[Types](#)

## ConfiguredBaseWAFSignaturesWithPagination

A paginated list of base WAF signatures with configured actions.

Field Name	Description
<code>pageInfo</code> - <code>Pagination!</code>	The results paging information.
<code>results</code> - <code>[ConfiguredBaseWAFSignature!]</code>	A list of signatures

Example

```
{
  "pageInfo": Pagination,
  "results": [ConfiguredBaseWAFSignature]
}
```

## Types

### ContentType

A content type countermeasure.

Field Name	Description
<code>action</code> - <code>WAFAction!</code>	Action to be taken.
<code>learn</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	A flag to enable or disable learning.
<code>relaxationRules</code> - <code>ContentTypeRelaxationRulesWithPagination</code>	A paginated list of content type relaxation rules.

### Arguments

`page` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.

`perPage` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1000`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

`threshold` - `AppSecThreshold`

Appsec Threshold configuration for content type violations.

### Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "learn": true,
  "relaxationRules": ContentTypeRelaxationRulesWithPagination,
  "threshold": AppSecThreshold
}
```

## Types

---

## ContentTypeRelaxationRule

A content type relaxation rule.

Field Name	Description
contentType - <a href="#">String!</a>	The content type to be exempted.
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the relaxation rule is enabled.

Example

```
{"contentType": "abc123", "enabled": true}
```

[Types](#)

---

## ContentTypeRelaxationRuleInput

A content type relaxation rule.

Input Field	Description
contentType - <a href="#">String!</a>	The content type to be exempted.
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean!</a> default = <code>true</code>	Whether the relaxation rule is enabled.

Example

```
{"contentType": "xyz789", "enabled": true}
```

[Types](#)

---

## ContentTypeRelaxationRulesWithPagination

A paginated list for content type relaxation rules.

Field Name	Description
pageInfo - <a href="#">Pagination!</a>	Contains the current page information.
results - <a href="#">[ContentTypeRelaxationRule!]</a>	A list of content type relaxation rules.

Example

```
{  
  "pageInfo": Pagination,
```



```
"results": [ContentTypeRelaxationRule]
}
```

[Types](#)

## ContentTypeRuleCount

Content type rule count.

**Field Name**

**Description**

count - [UnsignedInt32!](#)

rule - [LearnedContentTypeRule!](#)

Example

```
{
  "count": UnsignedInt32,
  "rule": LearnedContentTypeRule
}
```

[Types](#)

## ContentTypeRuleCountsWithPagination

Content type learning rules.

**Field Name**

**Description**

pageInfo - [Pagination!](#)

results - [\[ContentTypeRuleCount!\]](#)

Example

```
{
  "pageInfo": Pagination,
  "results": [ContentTypeRuleCount]
}
```

[Types](#)

## CookieConsistency

Cookie consistency countermeasure.

Field Name	Description
<code>action</code> - <code>WAFAction!</code>	Action to be taken.
<code>learn</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	A flag to enable or disable learning.
<code>relaxationRules</code> - <code>CookieConsistencyRelaxationRulesWithPagination</code>	A paginated list of relaxation rules.

#### Arguments

`page` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.

`perPage` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1000`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

`threshold` - `AppSecThreshold`

Appsec Threshold configuration for cookie consistency violations.

#### Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "learn": true,
  "relaxationRules": CookieConsistencyRelaxationRulesWithPagination,
  "threshold": AppSecThreshold
}
```

#### Types

## CookieConsistencyRelaxationRule

A cookie consistency relaxation rule.

Field Name	Description
cookieName - <a href="#">String</a>	The cookie name to be exempted.
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the relaxation rule is enabled.
isRegex - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the cookie name is in regex format.

Example

```
{"cookieName": "xyz789", "enabled": true, "isRegex": false}
```

[Types](#)

## CookieConsistencyRelaxationRuleInput

A cookie consistency relaxation rule.

Input Field	Description
cookieName - <a href="#">String</a>	The cookie name to be exempted.
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean!</a> default = <code>true</code>	Whether the relaxation rule is enabled.
isRegex - <a href="#">Boolean!</a> default = <code>false</code>	Whether the cookie name is in regex format.

Example

```
{"cookieName": "xyz789", "enabled": true, "isRegex": false}
```

[Types](#)

## CookieConsistencyRelaxationRulesWithPagination

A paginated list of cookie consistency relaxation rules.

Field Name	Description
pageInfo - <a href="#">Pagination!</a>	The results paging information.
results - <a href="#">[CookieConsistencyRelaxationRule!]</a>	A paginated list of relaxation rules.

Example

```
{
  "pageInfo": Pagination,
  "results": [CookieConsistencyRelaxationRule]
}
```

## Types

---

### CookieConsistencyRuleCount

Cookie consistency rule count.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

count	- <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a>
-------	----------------------------------

rule	- <a href="#">LearnedCookieConsistencyRule!</a>
------	---

#### Example

```
{
  "count": UnsignedInt32,
  "rule": LearnedCookieConsistencyRule
}
```

## Types

---

### CookieConsistencyRuleCountsWithPagination

Cookie consistency learning rules.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

pageInfo	- <a href="#">Pagination!</a>
----------	-------------------------------

results	- <a href="#">[CookieConsistencyRuleCount!]</a>
---------	---

#### Example

```
{
  "pageInfo": Pagination,
  "results": [CookieConsistencyRuleCount]
}
```

## Types

---

### CookieSignatureRule

A WAF custom signature cookie rule.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

<code>cookieName</code> - <code>String</code>	The cookie name used in this rule.
<code>cookieNameFormat</code> - <code>SignatureRuleFormat!</code>	A cookie name format from the allowed list of formats.

#### Example

```
{
  "cookieName": "abc123",
  "cookieNameFormat": SignatureRuleFormat
}
```

#### Types

## CookieSignatureRuleInput

Create a WAF custom signature cookie rule.

### Input Field

### Description

<code>cookieName</code> - <code>String</code>	The cookie name used in this rule.
<code>cookieNameFormat</code> - <code>SignatureRuleFormat!</code> default = <code>"ANY"</code>	A cookie name format from the allowed list of formats.

#### Example

```
{
  "cookieName": "abc123",
  "cookieNameFormat": "ANY"
}
```

#### Types

## Countermeasure

### Field Name

### Description

<code>company</code> - <code>Company!</code>	The company object.
<code>id</code> - <code>String!</code>	The internal identifier for identifying a countermeasure.
<code>name</code> - <code>String!</code>	The name of the countermeasure.

#### Example

```
{"company": Company, "id": "abc123", "name": "abc123"}
```

Types

## CountryCode

ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 country codes

Enum Value	Description
AD	Andorra
AE	United Arab Emirates
AF	Afghanistan
AG	Antigua and Barbuda
AI	Anguilla
AL	Albania
AM	Armenia
AN	Angola
AO	Netherlands Antilles
AQ	Antarctica
AR	Argentina
AS	American Samoa
AT	Austria
AU	Australia
AW	Aruba
AX	Åland Islands
AZ	Azerbaijan
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina
BB	Barbados
BD	Bangladesh
BE	Belgium
BF	Burkina Faso

BG	Bulgaria
BH	Bahrain
BI	Burundi
BJ	Benin
BL	Saint Barthélemy
BM	Bermuda
BN	Brunei Darussalam
BO	Bolivia (Plurinational State of)
BQ	Bonaire, Sint Eustatius and Saba
BR	Brazil
BS	Bahamas
BT	Bhutan
BV	Bouvet Island
BW	Botswana
BY	Belarus
BZ	Belize
CA	Canada
CC	Cocos (Keeling) Islands
CD	Congo, Democratic Republic of the
CF	Central African Republic
CG	Congo
CH	Switzerland
CI	Côte d'Ivoire
CK	Cook Islands
CL	Chile
CM	Cameroon
CN	China
CO	Colombia

CR	Costa Rica
CU	Cuba
CV	Cabo Verde
CW	Curaçao
CX	Christmas Island
CY	Cyprus
CZ	Czechia
DE	Germany
DJ	Djibouti
DK	Denmark
DM	Dominica
DO	Dominican Republic
DZ	Algeria
EC	Ecuador
EE	Estonia
EG	Egypt
EH	Western Sahara
ER	Eritrea
ES	Spain
ET	Ethiopia
FI	Finland
FJ	Fiji
FK	Falkland Islands (Malvinas)
FM	Micronesia (Federated States of)
FO	Faroe Islands
FR	France
FX	Gabon
GA	France, Metropolitan



GB	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GD	Grenada
GE	Georgia
GF	French Guiana
GG	Guernsey
GH	Ghana
GI	Gibraltar
GL	Greenland
GM	Gambia
GN	Guinea
GP	Guadeloupe
GQ	Equatorial Guinea
GR	Greece
GS	South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands
GT	Guatemala
GU	Guam
GW	Guinea-Bissau
GY	Guyana
HK	Hong Kong
HM	Heard Island and McDonald Islands
HN	Honduras
HR	Croatia
HT	Haiti
HU	Hungary
ID	Indonesia
IE	Ireland
IL	Israel
IM	Isle of Man

IN	India
IO	British Indian Ocean Territory
IQ	Iraq
IR	Iran (Islamic Republic of)
IS	Iceland
IT	Italy
JE	Jersey
JM	Jamaica
JO	Jordan
JP	Japan
KE	Kenya
KG	Kyrgyzstan
KH	Cambodia
KI	Kiribati
KM	Comoros
KN	Saint Kitts and Nevis
KP	Korea (Democratic People's Republic of)
KR	Korea, Republic of
KW	Kuwait
KY	Cayman Islands
KZ	Kazakhstan
LA	Lao People's Democratic Republic
LB	Lebanon
LC	Saint Lucia
LI	Liechtenstein
LK	Sri Lanka
LR	Liberia
LS	Lesotho

LT	Lithuania
LU	Luxembourg
LV	Latvia
LY	Libya
MA	Morocco
MC	Monaco
MD	Moldova, Republic of
ME	Montenegro
MF	Saint Martin (French part)
MG	Madagascar
MH	Marshall Islands
MK	North Macedonia
ML	Mali
MM	Myanmar
MN	Mongolia
MO	Macao
MP	Northern Mariana Islands
MQ	Martinique
MR	Mauritania
MS	Montserrat
MT	Malta
MU	Mauritius
MV	Maldives
MW	Malawi
MX	Mexico
MY	Malaysia
MZ	Mozambique
NA	Namibia

NC	New Caledonia
NE	Niger
NF	Norfolk Island
NG	Nigeria
NI	Nicaragua
NL	Netherlands
NO	Norway
NP	Nepal
NR	Nauru
NU	Niue
NZ	New Zealand
OM	Oman
PA	Panama
PE	Peru
PF	French Polynesia
PG	Papua New Guinea
PH	Philippines
PK	Pakistan
PL	Poland
PM	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
PN	Pitcairn
PR	Puerto Rico
PS	Palestine, State of
PT	Portugal
PW	Palau
PY	Paraguay
QA	Qatar
RE	Réunion

RO	Romania
RS	Serbia
RU	Russian Federation
RW	Rwanda
SA	Saudi Arabia
SB	Solomon Islands
SC	Seychelles
SD	Sudan
SE	Sweden
SG	Singapore
SH	Saint Helena, Ascension and Tristan da Cunha
SI	Slovenia
SJ	Svalbard and Jan Mayen
SK	Slovakia
SL	Sierra Leone
SM	San Marino
SN	Senegal
SO	Somalia
SR	Suriname
SS	South Sudan
ST	Sao Tome and Principe
SV	El Salvador
SX	Sint Maarten (Dutch part)
SY	Syrian Arab Republic
SZ	Eswatini
TC	Turks and Caicos Islands
TD	Chad
TF	French Southern Territories

TG	Togo
TH	Thailand
TJ	Tajikistan
TK	Tokelau
TL	Timor-Leste
TM	Turkmenistan
TN	Tunisia
TO	Tonga
TP	Turkey
TR	East Timor
TT	Trinidad and Tobago
TV	Tuvalu
TW	Taiwan, Province of China
TZ	Tanzania, United Republic of
UA	Ukraine
UG	Uganda
UM	United States Minor Outlying Islands
US	United States of America
UY	Uruguay
UZ	Uzbekistan
VA	Holy See
VC	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
VE	Venezuela (Bolivarian Republic of)
VG	Virgin Islands (British)
VI	Virgin Islands (U.S.)
VN	Viet Nam
VU	Vanuatu
WF	Wallis and Futuna

WS	Samoa
YE	Yemen
YT	Mayotte
ZA	South Africa
ZM	Zambia
ZW	Zimbabwe

## Types

## CreateBotBlackListInput

Create a black list countermeasure.

### Input Field

### Description

`enabled` - `Boolean!` default = `true`

Whether the black list countermeasure is enabled.

`types` - `[BotBlackListBindingInput!]` List of black list bindings.

### Example

```
{"enabled": true, "types": [BotBlackListBindingInput]}
```

## Types

## CreateBotCAPTCHAInput

Create a CAPTCHA countermeasure.

### Input Field

### Description

`resources` - `[BotCAPTCHABindingInput!]`

List of CAPTCHA bindings.

### Example

```
{"resources": [BotCAPTCHABindingInput]}
```

## Types

## CreateBotDeviceFingerprintInput

Create a device fingerprint countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
<code>action</code> - <code>BotDeviceFingerprintAction</code>	Action to be taken. Can only be set if response is ACTION_AND_LOG.
<code>enabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>true</code>	Whether the device fingerprint countermeasure is enabled.
<code>response</code> - <code>BotResponse!</code>	Response to be taken.

Example

```
{  
  "action": BotDeviceFingerprintAction,  
  "enabled": true,  
  "response": BotResponse  
}
```

[Types](#)

## CreateBotIPReputationInput

Create an IP reputation countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
<code>categories</code> - <code>[BotIPReputationBindingInput!]</code>	List of IP reputation bindings.
<code>enabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>true</code>	Whether the IP reputation countermeasure is enabled.

Example

```
{  
  "categories": [BotIPReputationBindingInput],  
  "enabled": true  
}
```

[Types](#)

## CreateBotProfileInput

Create a new bot profile.

Input Field	Description
-------------	-------------



---

<code>blackList</code> - <code>CreateBotBlackListInput</code>	The black list countermeasure settings.
<code>botTrap</code> - <code>CreateBotTrapInput</code>	The bot trap countermeasure settings.
<code>captcha</code> - <code>CreateBotCAPTCHAInput</code>	The CAPTCHA countermeasure settings.
<code>deviceFingerprint</code> - <code>CreateBotDeviceFingerprintInput</code>	The device fingerprint countermeasure settings.
<code>enabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>true</code>	Whether the bot profile is enabled.
<code>ipReputation</code> - <code>CreateBotIPReputationInput</code>	The IP reputation countermeasure settings.
<code>rateLimit</code> - <code>CreateBotRateLimitInput</code>	The rate limit countermeasure settings.
<code>signatures</code> - <code>CreateBotSignaturesInput</code>	The bot signatures settings.
<code>tps</code> - <code>CreateBotTPSInput</code>	The TPS countermeasure settings.
<code>whiteList</code> - <code>CreateBotWhiteListInput</code>	The white list countermeasure settings.

---

#### Example

```
{
  "blackList": CreateBotBlackListInput,
  "botTrap": CreateBotTrapInput,
  "captcha": CreateBotCAPTCHAInput,
  "deviceFingerprint": CreateBotDeviceFingerprintInput,
  "enabled": true,
  "ipReputation": CreateBotIPReputationInput,
  "rateLimit": CreateBotRateLimitInput,
  "signatures": CreateBotSignaturesInput,
  "tps": CreateBotTPSInput,
  "whiteList": CreateBotWhiteListInput
}
```

#### Types

---

`CreateBotRateLimitInput`

Create a rate limit countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
<code>enabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>true</code>	Whether the rate limit countermeasure is enabled.
<code>resources</code> - <code>[BotRateLimitBindingInput!]</code>	List of rate limit bindings.

Example

```
{"enabled": true, "resources": [BotRateLimitBindingInput]}
```

[Types](#)

## CreateBotSignaturesInput

Create bot signatures.

Input Field	Description
<code>configuredBaseSignatures</code> - <code>[ConfiguredBaseBotSignatureInput!]</code>	List of bot signatures.
<code>enabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>true</code>	Whether bot signatures are enabled.

Example

```
{  
  "configuredBaseSignatures": [  
    ConfiguredBaseBotSignatureInput  
  ],  
  "enabled": true  
}
```

[Types](#)

## CreateBotTPSInput

Create a TPS countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
<code>enabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>true</code>	Whether the TPS countermeasure is enabled.
<code>resources</code> - <code>[BotTPSBindingInput!]</code>	List of TPS bindings.

Example

```
{"enabled": true, "resources": [BotTPSBindingInput]}
```

[Types](#)

## CreateBotTrapInput

Create a bot trap countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
<code>action</code> - <code>BotTrapAction</code>	Action to be taken. Can only be set if response is ACTION_AND_LOG.
<code>enabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>true</code>	Whether the bot trap countermeasure is enabled.
<code>insertionURLs</code> - <code>[BotTrapBindingInput!]</code>	List of bot trap bindings.
<code>response</code> - <code>BotResponse!</code>	Response to be taken.

Example

```
{  
  "action": BotTrapAction,  
  "enabled": true,  
  "insertionURLs": [BotTrapBindingInput],  
  "response": BotResponse  
}
```

[Types](#)

## CreateBotWhiteListInput

Create a white list countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
<code>enabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>true</code>	Whether the white list countermeasure is enabled.
<code>types</code> - <code>[BotWhiteListBindingInput!]</code>	List of white list bindings.

Example

```
{"enabled": true, "types": [BotWhiteListBindingInput]}
```

[Types](#)

---

## CreateBufferOverflowInput

Create a buffer overflow countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
<code>action</code> - <code>WAFAction!</code>	Action to be taken.
<code>maxCookieLength</code> - <code>UnsignedInt16!</code> default = <code>4096</code>	Maximum cookie length (in character, allowed range 0-65535) in requests to the protected web sites. Requests with longer cookie lengths will be blocked.
<code>maxHeaderLength</code> - <code>UnsignedInt16!</code> default = <code>4096</code>	Maximum HTTP header length (in characters, allowed range 0-65535) in requests to the protected web sites. Requests with longer headers will be blocked.
<code>maxURLLength</code> - <code>UnsignedInt16!</code> default = <code>1024</code>	Maximum URL length (in characters, allowed range 0-65535) of the protected web sites. Requests with longer URLs will be blocked.
<code>threshold</code> - <code>ThresholdInput</code>	Appsec Threshold configuration for buffer overflow violations.

### Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "maxCookieLength": 4096,
  "maxHeaderLength": 4096,
  "maxURLLength": 1024,
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

### Types

---

## CreateCSRFSettingsInput

Create a cross-site request forgery countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
<code>action</code> - <code>WAFAction!</code>	Action to be taken.

<code>learn</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>false</code>	A flag to enable or disable learning.
<code>relaxationRules</code> - <code>[CSRFRelaxationRuleInput!]</code>	A list of CSRF relaxation rules.
<code>threshold</code> - <code>ThresholdInput</code>	Appsec Threshold configuration for CSRF violations.

#### Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "learn": false,
  "relaxationRules": [CSRFRelaxationRuleInput],
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

#### Types

## CreateCertificateInput

Create a certificate.

Input Field	Description
<code>certPEM</code> - <code>String!</code>	Public certificate, and any intermediate, together in PEM format.
<code>companyDName</code> - <code>String</code>	The identifier of the owning company.
<code>keyPEM</code> - <code>String!</code>	Private key, in PEM format.
<code>keyPass</code> - <code>String</code>	Password, only required if keyPEM is encrypted.
<code>name</code> - <code>String!</code>	Name of the certificate.

#### Example

```
{
  "certPEM": "abc123",
  "companyDName": "xyz789",
  "keyPEM": "abc123",
  "keyPass": "xyz789",
  "name": "xyz789"
}
```

#### Types

## CreateCertificateOutput

Output from creating a certificate.

Field Name	Description
certificate - <a href="#">Certificate!</a>	The created Certificate.

Example

```
{"certificate": Certificate}
```

[Types](#)

## CreateCommandInjectionInput

Create a command injection countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
action - <a href="#">WAFAction!</a>	Action to be taken.
commandInjectionType - <a href="#">CommandInjectionType!</a>	A command injection type.
relaxationRules - <a href="#">[CommandInjectionRelaxationRuleInput!]</a>	A list of command injection relaxation rules.
threshold - <a href="#">ThresholdInput</a>	Appsec Threshold configuration for command injection violations.

Example

```
{  
  "action": WAFAction,  
  "commandInjectionType": CommandInjectionType,  
  "relaxationRules": [  
    CommandInjectionRelaxationRuleInput  
  ],  
  "threshold": ThresholdInput  
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## CreateContentTypeInput

Create a content type countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
<code>action</code> - <code>WAFAction!</code>	Action to be taken.
<code>learn</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>false</code>	A flag to enable or disable learning.
<code>relaxationRules</code> - <code>[ContentTypeRelaxationRuleInput!]</code>	A list of content type relaxation rules.
<code>threshold</code> - <code>ThresholdInput</code>	Appsec Threshold configuration for content type violations.

Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "learn": false,
  "relaxationRules": [ContentTypeRelaxationRuleInput],
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## CreateCookieConsistencyInput

Create a cookie consistency countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
<code>action</code> - <code>WAFAction!</code>	Action to be taken.
<code>learn</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>false</code>	A flag to enable or disable learning.
<code>relaxationRules</code> - <code>[CookieConsistencyRelaxationRuleInput!]</code>	A list of relaxation rules.
<code>threshold</code> - <code>ThresholdInput</code>	Appsec Threshold configuration for cookie consistency violations.

#### Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "learn": false,
  "relaxationRules": [
    CookieConsistencyRelaxationRuleInput
  ],
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

#### Types

## CreateDenyURLInput

Create a deny URL countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
action - <a href="#">WAFAction!</a>	Action to be taken.
regexRules - <a href="#">[DenyURLRuleInput!]</a>	A list of deny URL regex rules.
threshold - <a href="#">ThresholdInput</a>	Appsec Threshold configuration for deny URL violations.

#### Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "regexRules": [DenyURLRuleInput],
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

#### Types

## CreateFieldFormatInput

Create a field format countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
action - <a href="#">WAFAction!</a>	Action to be taken.
enforcementRules - <a href="#">[FieldFormatEnforcementRuleInput!]</a>	A list of enforcement rules. These are tightening rules, in



---

order to relax some rules you need to remove them from this list.

---

`learn` - `Boolean!` default = `false`

A flag to enable or disable learning.

---

`maxLength` - `UnsignedInt16!` default = `65535`

Maximum length of the field (in characters, allowed range 0-65535). Please note that distinguishing an integer from an alpha character requires at least one character.

---

`minLength` - `UnsignedInt16!` default = `0`

Minimum length of the field (in characters, allowed range 0-65535). Please note that distinguishing an integer from an alpha character requires at least one character.

---

`threshold` - `ThresholdInput`

Appsec Threshold configuration for field format violations.

---

`type` - `FieldFormatType!`

Allowed types for this field.

#### Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "enforcementRules": [FieldFormatEnforcementRuleInput],
  "learn": false,
  "maxLength": 65535,
  "minLength": 0,
  "threshold": ThresholdInput,
  "type": FieldFormatType
}
```

#### Types

---

## CreateFormFieldConsistencyInput

Create a form field consistency countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
<code>action</code> - <a href="#">WAFAction!</a>	Action to be taken.
<code>fieldConsistencyExemptions</code> - <a href="#">[FormFieldConsistencyRuleInput!]</a>	A list of exemption rules.
<code>learn</code> - <a href="#">Boolean!</a> default = <code>false</code>	A flag to enable or disable learning.
<code>sessionlessFieldConsistency</code> - <a href="#">SessionlessFieldConsistency!</a>	When turned on, it checks only the web form structure.
<code>threshold</code> - <a href="#">ThresholdInput</a>	Appsec Threshold configuration for form field consistency violations.

### Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "fieldConsistencyExemptions": [
    FormFieldConsistencyRuleInput
  ],
  "learn": false,
  "sessionlessFieldConsistency": SessionlessFieldConsistency,
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

### [Types](#)

---

## CreateHTMLSQLInjectionInput

Create an HTML SQL injection countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
<code>action</code> - <code>WAFAction!</code>	Action to be taken.
<code>checkSQLWildChars</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Whether to check for form fields that contain SQL wild chars.
<code>exemptCommentsWith</code> - <code>CommentExemption!</code>	Exempts all comments of the given type.
<code>learn</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>false</code>	A flag to enable or disable learning.
<code>relaxationRules</code> - <code>[HTMLSQLInjectionRelaxationRuleInput!]</code>	A list of XML SQL injection relaxation rules.
<code>sqlInjectionType</code> - <code>SQLInjectionType!</code>	A SQL injection type.
<code>sqliGrammar</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Enable SQL Injection grammar
<code>threshold</code> - <code>ThresholdInput</code>	Appsec Threshold configuration for HTML SQL injection violations.

Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "checkSQLWildChars": true,
  "exemptCommentsWith": CommentExemption,
  "learn": false,
  "relaxationRules": [
    HTMLSQLInjectionRelaxationRuleInput
  ],
  "sqlInjectionType": SQLInjectionType,
  "sqliGrammar": true,
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

[Types](#)

## CreateHTMLXSSInput

Create an HTML cross-site scripting countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
<code>action</code> - <code>WAFAction!</code>	Action to be taken.
<code>checkCompleteURLs</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>false</code>	A flag to enforce checks for complete URLs for cross-site scripts, instead of just the query portions of URLs.
<code>learn</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>false</code>	A flag to enable or disable learning.
<code>relaxationRules</code> - <code>[HTMLXSSRelaxationRuleInput!]</code>	A list of HTML cross-site scripting relaxation rules.
<code>threshold</code> - <code>ThresholdInput</code>	Appsec Threshold configuration for HTML cross-site scripting violations.

### Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "checkCompleteURLs": false,
  "learn": false,
  "relaxationRules": [HTMLXSSRelaxationRuleInput],
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

### Types

## CreateHTTPRFCProfileInput

Create an HTTP RFC Profile countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
<code>action</code> - <code>HTTPRFCProfileAction!</code> default = <code>"BLOCK"</code>	Action to be taken when there is a non-compliant request.
<code>threshold</code> - <code>ThresholdInput</code>	Appsec Threshold configuration for HTTP RFC violations.

## Example

```
{
  "action": "BLOCK",
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

## Types

# CreateJSONCommandInjectionSettingsInput

Create a JSON command injection Settings Input.

## Input Field

## Description

<code>action</code> - <code>WAFAction!</code>	Action to be taken.
<code>commandInjectionType</code> - <code>CommandInjectionType!</code>	A Command injection type.
<code>relaxationRules</code> - <code>[JSONCommandInjectionRelaxationRuleInput!]</code>	A list of command injection rules.
<code>threshold</code> - <code>ThresholdInput</code>	Appsec Threshold configuration for json command injection violations.

## Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "commandInjectionType": CommandInjectionType,
  "relaxationRules": [
    JSONCommandInjectionRelaxationRuleInput
  ],
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

## Types

## CreateJSONCrossSiteScriptingSettingsInput

Create a JSON cross-site scripting settings input to protect applications from XSS Attacks through JSON requests

Input Field	Description
action - <a href="#">WAFAction!</a>	Action to be taken.
relaxationRules - <a href="#">[JSONXSSRelaxationRuleInput!]</a>	A list of JSON XSS rules.
threshold - <a href="#">ThresholdInput</a>	Appsec Threshold configuration for JSON XSS violations.

### Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "relaxationRules": [JSONXSSRelaxationRuleInput],
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

### Types

## CreateJSONDenialOfServiceSettingsInput

Create a JSON Denial of Service Settings input to protect applications from Denial of Service Attacks through JSON requests

Input Field	Description
action - <a href="#">WAFAction!</a>	Action to be taken.
enforcementRule - <a href="#">JSONDoSEnforcementRuleInput</a>	A paginated list of SQL Injection rules.
threshold - <a href="#">ThresholdInput</a>	Appsec Threshold configuration for JSON DOS violations.

### Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "enforcementRule": JSONDoSEnforcementRuleInput,
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

## Types

---

### CreateJSONSQLInjectionSettingsInput

Create a JSON SQL Injection Settings input to protect applications from SQL Injection attacks through JSON requests

Input Field	Description
<code>action</code> - <code>WAFAction!</code>	Action to be taken.
<code>relaxationRules</code> - <code>[JSONSQLInjectionRelaxationRuleInput!]</code>	A paginated list of SQL Injection rules.
<code>sqlInjectionType</code> - <code>SQLInjectionType!</code>	A SQL injection type.
<code>sqliGrammar</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Enable SQL Injection grammar.
<code>threshold</code> - <code>ThresholdInput</code>	Appsec Threshold configuration for JSON SQL injection violations.

#### Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "relaxationRules": [
    JSONSQLInjectionRelaxationRuleInput
  ],
  "sqlInjectionType": SQLInjectionType,
  "sqliGrammar": true,
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

## Types

---

### CreateJSONSettingsInput

Create a JSON Security Settings input to protect JSON Applications

Input Field	Description
-------------	-------------

---

<code>jsonCommandInjectionSettings</code> - <code>CreateJSONCommandInjectionSettingsInput</code>	JSON Command Injection Settings.
<code>jsonCrossSiteScriptingSettings</code> - <code>CreateJSONCrossSiteScriptingSettingsInput</code>	JSON Cross Site Scripting Settings.
<code>jsonDenialOfServiceSettings</code> - <code>CreateJSONDenialOfServiceSettingsInput</code>	JSON Denial Of Service Settings.
<code>jsonSQLInjectionSettings</code> - <code>CreateJSONSQLInjectionSettingsInput</code>	JSON SQL Injection Settings.

#### Example

```
{
  "jsonCommandInjectionSettings": CreateJSONCommandInjectionSettingsInput,
  "jsonCrossSiteScriptingSettings": CreateJSONCrossSiteScriptingSettingsInput,
  "jsonDenialOfServiceSettings": CreateJSONDenialOfServiceSettingsInput,
  "jsonSQLInjectionSettings": CreateJSONSQLInjectionSettingsInput
}
```

#### Types

## CreateNetworkControlsInput

Create network controls.

Input Field	Description
<code>blockedCountries</code> - <code>[CountryCode!]</code>	A list of blocked countries.
<code>ipFilterList</code> - <code>[IPFilterInput!]</code>	A list of ip filters.

#### Example

```
{
  "blockedCountries": [CountryCode],
  "ipFilterList": [IPFilterInput]
}
```

#### Types



---

## CreateOneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurationInput

Input Configuration to create a one time reporting job.

Input Field	Description
dName - <a href="#">String!</a>	The unique, primary identifier for the company.
description - <a href="#">String</a>	Description of Report Configuration.
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean</a> default = <code>true</code>	Specifies whether this configuration should generate reports or not.
from - <a href="#">Time!</a>	Specifies the start of time range from when to pull metrics data for the requested features.
includeBot - <a href="#">Boolean</a>	Specifies whether to include Bot detection/mitigation metrics in generated report.
includeDDOS - <a href="#">Boolean</a>	Specifies whether to include DDOS mitigation metrics in generated report.
includeWAF - <a href="#">Boolean</a>	Specifies whether to include WAF violation metrics in generated report.
name - <a href="#">String!</a>	Name of Report Configuration.
notification - <a href="#">ExecutiveReportNotificationDetailsInput</a>	Contains email addresses of recipients of generated report.
to - <a href="#">Time!</a>	Specifies the end of time range until when

to pull metrics data for the requested features.

Example

```
{
  "dName": "xyz789",
  "description": "xyz789",
  "enabled": true,
  "from": Time,
  "includeBot": true,
  "includeDDOS": true,
  "includeWAF": false,
  "name": "xyz789",
  "notification": ExecutiveReportNotificationDetailsInput,
  "to": Time
}
```

[Types](#)

## CreateOneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurationOutput

Output of creation of a one time report configuration.

Field Name	Description
configuration - <a href="#">OneTimeExecutiveReportConfiguration!</a>	One time reporting configuration

Example

```
{"configuration": OneTimeExecutiveReportConfiguration}
```

[Types](#)

## CreatePOSTBodyInput

Create a POST BODY limit countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
limit - <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a> default = 4294967295	A post body size limit value.
threshold - <a href="#">ThresholdInput</a>	Appsec Threshold configuration for post body limit violations.

## Example

```
{"limit": 4294967295, "threshold": ThresholdInput}
```

## Types

# CreatePolicyInput

Create a Policy.

Input Field	Description
appSecThresholds - [AppSecThresholdInput!]	The appsec thresholds associated to this policy.
botProfile - CreateBotProfileInput	The bot profile associated to this policy.
companyDName - String	The identifier of the owning company.
name - String!	The name of the policy.
networkControls - CreateNetworkControlsInput	The network controls associated to this policy.
responderPolicies - [ResponderPolicyInput!]	The responder polices associated to this policy.
trustedSources - [TrustedSourceInput!]	The trusted IP sources associated to this policy. Traffic at these sources are used by the learning feature to generate recommendations.
wafProfile - CreateWAFProfileInput	The WAF profile associated to this policy.

## Example

```
{  
  "appSecThresholds": [AppSecThresholdInput],  
  "botProfile": CreateBotProfileInput,  
  "companyDName": "xyz789",  
  "name": "abc123",  
  "networkControls": CreateNetworkControlsInput,  
  "responderPolicies": [ResponderPolicyInput],  
  "trustedSources": [TrustedSourceInput],  
  "wafProfile": CreateWAFProfileInput
```

```
}
```

## Types

### CreatePolicyOutput

Returned when creating a policy.

Field Name	Description
policy - <a href="#">Policy!</a>	The created policy.

Example

```
{"policy": Policy}
```

## Types

### CreateProxyInput

Create a proxy.

Input Field	Description
companyDName - <a href="#">String</a>	Company the proxy configuration belongs to.
ipVersion - <a href="#">IPVersion!</a>	The IP version of this host.
name - <a href="#">String!</a>	Friendly name of the proxy configuration. Typically set to the hostname being proxied to the service.
policyIDs - <a href="#">[String!]</a>	A list of policies associated with this proxy.
vServers - <a href="#">[VServerInput!]</a>	The back-end origin servers, ports and protocols that bind it to the front-end port.

Example

```
{  
  "companyDName": "abc123",  
  "ipVersion": IPVersion,  
  "name": "xyz789",  
  "policyIDs": ["xyz789"],  
  "vServers": [VServerInput]  
}
```

## Types

## CreateProxyOutput

Output from creating a proxy.

Field Name	Description
proxy - <a href="#">Proxy!</a>	The created proxy.

Example

```
{"proxy": Proxy}
```

[Types](#)

## CreateRecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationInput

Input for a create recurring report configuration operation.

Input Field	Description
dName - <a href="#">String!</a>	The unique, primary identifier for the company.
description - <a href="#">String</a>	Description of Report Configuration.
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean</a> default = <code>true</code>	Specifies whether this configuration should generate reports or not.
from - <a href="#">Time</a>	Specifies the time when the first report should be generated.
includeBot - <a href="#">Boolean</a>	Specifies whether to include Bot detection/mitigation metrics in generated report.
includeDDOS - <a href="#">Boolean</a>	Specifies whether to include DDOS mitigation metrics in generated report.

<code>includeWAF</code> - <code>Boolean</code>	Specifies whether to include WAF violation metrics in generated report.
<code>name</code> - <code>String!</code>	Name of Report Configuration.
<code>notification</code> - <code>ExecutiveReportNotificationDetailsInput</code>	Contains email addresses of recipients of generated report.
<code>period</code> - <code>ExecutiveReportPeriodInput!</code>	Specifies the time period for which metrics need to be looked up for the requested features.
<code>to</code> - <code>Time</code>	Specifies the time when the last report in this series should be generated. The configuration expires after this time.

#### Example

```
{
  "dName": "abc123",
  "description": "xyz789",
  "enabled": true,
  "from": Time,
  "includeBot": true,
  "includeDDOS": true,
  "includeWAF": false,
  "name": "xyz789",
  "notification": ExecutiveReportNotificationDetailsInput,
  "period": ExecutiveReportPeriodInput,
  "to": Time
}
```

#### Types

## CreateRecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationOutput

Represents output of a create recurring executive report configuration operation.

Field Name	Description
configuration - <a href="#">RecurringExecutiveReportConfiguration!</a>	Configuration of recurring report job.

Example

```
{"configuration": RecurringExecutiveReportConfiguration}
```

[Types](#)

## CreateSemicolonFieldSeparatorInput

Create a Semicolon field separator countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean!</a> default = <code>false</code>	Whether the countermeasure is enabled.

Example

```
{"enabled": false}
```

[Types](#)

## CreateUserInput

Create a User.

Input Field	Description
company - <a href="#">String!</a>	Company.
email - <a href="#">String!</a>	User email.
firstName - <a href="#">String!</a>	First name.
jobTitle - <a href="#">String</a>	Job title.
lastName - <a href="#">String!</a>	Last name.
mobile - <a href="#">String</a>	Mobile number.
phone - <a href="#">String</a>	Phone number.
roles - <a href="#">[UserRole!]!</a>	Roles.

Example

```
{
  "company": "xyz789",
  "email": "xyz789",
  "firstName": "abc123",
  "jobTitle": "xyz789",
  "lastName": "xyz789",
  "mobile": "abc123",
  "phone": "abc123",
  "roles": [UserRole]
}
```

[Types](#)

## CreateUserOutput

Returned when creating a user.

### Field Name

### Description

user - <a href="#">User!</a>	The created user.
------------------------------	-------------------

Example

```
{"user": User}
```

[Types](#)

## CreateWAFProfileInput

Create a WAF profile.

### Input Field

### Description

bufferOverflow - <a href="#">CreateBufferOverflowInput</a>	The buffer overflow countermeasure settings.
--	--

commandInjection - <a href="#">CreateCommandInjectionInput</a>	The Command Injection countermeasure settings.
--	--

contentType - <a href="#">CreateContentTypeInput</a>	The content type countermeasure settings.
--	---



<code>cookieConsistency</code> - <a href="#">CreateCookieConsistencyInput</a>	The cookie consistency countermeasure settings.
<code>crossSiteScripting</code> - <a href="#">CreateHTMLXSSInput</a>	The HTML cross-site scripting countermeasure settings.
<code>csrfSettings</code> - <a href="#">CreateCSRFSettingsInput</a>	The CSRF countermeasure settings.
<code>denyURL</code> - <a href="#">CreateDenyURLInput</a>	The deny URL countermeasure settings.
<code>enabled</code> - <a href="#">Boolean!</a> default = <code>true</code>	Whether the WAF profile is enabled.
<code>fieldConsistency</code> - <a href="#">CreateFormFieldConsistencyInput</a>	The form field consistency countermeasure settings.
<code>fieldFormat</code> - <a href="#">CreateFieldFormatInput</a>	The field format countermeasure settings.
<code>htmlSQLInjection</code> - <a href="#">CreateHTMLSQLInjectionInput</a>	The HTML SQL Injection countermeasure settings.
<code>httpRFCProfile</code> - <a href="#">CreateHTTPRFCProfileInput</a>	Check requests for HTTP RFC non compliance.
<code>jsonSettings</code> - <a href="#">CreateJSONSettingsInput</a>	The JSON related countermeasure settings.

<code>postBody</code> - <a href="#">CreatePOSTBodyInput</a>	Limits the request payload size.
<code>semicolonFieldSeparator</code> - <a href="#">CreateSemicolonFieldSeparatorInput</a>	Allow or disallow semicolon field separator between request fields.
<code>signatures</code> - <a href="#">CreateWAFSignaturesInput</a>	The WAF signatures settings.
<code>wsiSettings</code> - <a href="#">CreateWSISettingsInput</a>	The web service interoperability countermeasure settings.
<code>xmlCrossSiteScripting</code> - <a href="#">CreateXMLXSSInput</a>	The XML cross-site scripting countermeasure settings.
<code>xmlFormat</code> - <a href="#">CreateXMLFormatInput</a>	The XML format countermeasure settings.
<code>xmlSOAPFault</code> - <a href="#">CreateXMLSOAPFaultInput</a>	The XML SOAP fault countermeasure settings.
<code>xmlSQLInjection</code> - <a href="#">CreateXMLSQLInjectionInput</a>	The XML SQL Injection countermeasure settings.

#### Example

```
{  
  "bufferOverflow": CreateBufferOverflowInput,  
  "commandInjection": CreateCommandInjectionInput,  
  "contentType": CreateContentTypeInput,  
  "cookieConsistency": CreateCookieConsistencyInput,
```

```

"crossSiteScripting": CreateHTMLXSSInput,
"csrfSettings": CreateCSRFSettingsInput,
"denyURL": CreateDenyURLInput,
"enabled": true,
"fieldConsistency": CreateFormFieldConsistencyInput,
"fieldFormat": CreateFieldFormatInput,
"htmlSQLInjection": CreateHTMLSQLInjectionInput,
"httpRFCProfile": CreateHTTPRFCProfileInput,
"jsonSettings": CreateJSONSettingsInput,
"postBody": CreatePOSTBodyInput,
"semicolonFieldSeparator": CreateSemicolonFieldSeparatorInput,
"signatures": CreateWAFSignaturesInput,
"wsiSettings": CreateWSISettingsInput,
"xmlCrossSiteScripting": CreateXMLXSSInput,
"xmlFormat": CreateXMLFormatInput,
"xmlSOAPFault": CreateXMLSOAPFaultInput,
"xmlSQLInjection": CreateXMLSQLInjectionInput
}

```

## Types

## CreateWAFSignaturesInput

Create WAF signatures for a Policy.

### Input Field

### Description

Input Field	Description
<code>configuredBaseSignatures</code> - <a href="#">[ConfiguredBaseWAFSignatureInput!]</a>	A list of signatures for a policy configured from a list of available base signatures.
<code>customSignatures</code> - <a href="#">[CustomWAFSignatureInput!]</a>	A list of custom signatures created for a policy.

### Example

```

{
  "configuredBaseSignatures": [
    ConfiguredBaseWAFSignatureInput
  ],

```

```
"customSignatures": [CustomWAFSignatureInput]
}
```

[Types](#)

## CreateWSISettingsInput

Create a web services interoperability countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
action - <a href="#">WAFAction!</a>	Action to be taken.
learn - <a href="#">Boolean!</a> default = <code>false</code>	A flag to enable or disable learning.
standards - <a href="#">[WSIStandardInput!]</a>	A list of WSI standards.
threshold - <a href="#">ThresholdInput</a>	Appsec Threshold configuration for WSI violations.

Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "learn": false,
  "standards": [WSIStandardInput],
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

[Types](#)

## CreateXMLFormatInput

Create an XML format countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
action - <a href="#">WAFAction!</a>	Action to be taken.
threshold - <a href="#">ThresholdInput</a>	Appsec Threshold configuration for XML format violations.

Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

```
}
```

## Types

### CreateXMLSOAPFaultInput

Create an XML SOAP fault countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
<code>action</code> - <code>XMLSOAPFaultAction!</code>	Action to be taken.
<code>threshold</code> - <code>ThresholdInput</code>	Appsec Threshold configuration for XML format violations.

#### Example

```
{  
  "action": XMLSOAPFaultAction,  
  "threshold": ThresholdInput  
}
```

## Types

### CreateXMLSQLInjectionInput

Create an HTML SQL injection countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
<code>action</code> - <code>WAFAction!</code>	Action to be taken.
<code>checkSQLWildChars</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Whether to check for form fields that contain SQL wild chars.
<code>exemptCommentsWith</code> - <code>CommentExemption!</code>	Exempts all comments of the given type.
<code>relaxationRules</code> - <code>[XMLSQLInjectionRelaxationRuleInput!]</code>	A list of XML SQL injection relaxation rules.
<code>sqlInjectionType</code> - <code>SQLInjectionType!</code>	An XML SQL injection type.

threshold - [ThresholdInput](#)

Appsec Threshold configuration for XML SQL injection violations.

Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "checkSQLWildChars": true,
  "exemptCommentsWith": CommentExemption,
  "relaxationRules": [XMLSQLInjectionRelaxationRuleInput],
  "sqlInjectionType": SQLInjectionType,
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

[Types](#)

## CreateXMLXSSInput

Create an XML cross-site scripting countermeasure.

### Input Field

### Description

action - [WAFAction!](#)

Action to be taken.

relaxationRules - [\[XMLXSSRelaxationRuleInput!\]](#)

A list of XML cross-site scripting relaxation rules.

threshold - [ThresholdInput](#)

Appsec Threshold configuration for XML cross-site scripting violations.

Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "relaxationRules": [XMLXSSRelaxationRuleInput],
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

[Types](#)

## CustomWAFSignature

A WAF custom signature.

Field Name	Description
<code>action</code> - <code>WAFAction!</code>	Action to be taken.
<code>category</code> - <code>String!</code>	Category of the signature.
<code>description</code> - <code>String!</code>	Description of the signature.
<code>requestRules</code> - <code>[SignatureRequestRule!]</code>	List of request rules.
<code>responseRules</code> - <code>[SignatureResponseRule!]</code>	List of response rules.

Example

```
{  
  "action": WAFAction,  
  "category": "xyz789",  
  "description": "abc123",  
  "requestRules": [SignatureRequestRule],  
  "responseRules": [SignatureResponseRule]  
}
```

[Types](#)

## CustomWAFSignatureFilterInput

Filter a list of custom WAF signatures.

Input Field	Description
<code>category</code> - <code>String</code>	Category to filter the signatures by.
<code>search</code> - <code>String</code>	Substring to search in description and other text, etc.

Example

```
{"category": "abc123", "search": "abc123"}
```

[Types](#)

## CustomWAFSignatureInput

Specify a WAF custom signature.

Input Field	Description
-------------	-------------

<code>action</code> - <code>WAFAction!</code>	Action to be taken.
<code>category</code> - <code>String!</code>	Category of the signature.
<code>description</code> - <code>String!</code>	Description of the signature.
<code>requestRules</code> - <code>[SignatureRequestRuleInput!]</code>	List of request rules.
<code>responseRules</code> - <code>[SignatureResponseRuleInput!]</code>	List of response rules.

#### Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "category": "abc123",
  "description": "abc123",
  "requestRules": [SignatureRequestRuleInput],
  "responseRules": [SignatureResponseRuleInput]
}
```

#### Types

## CustomWAFSignaturesWithPagination

A list of WAF custom signatures with pagination.

Field Name	Description
<code>pageInfo</code> - <code>Pagination!</code>	The returned page information.
<code>results</code> - <code>[CustomWAFSignature!]</code>	A list of custom signatures.

#### Example

```
{
  "pageInfo": Pagination,
  "results": [CustomWAFSignature]
}
```

#### Types

## CustomerFilterInput

Filters queries for customers.

Input Field	Description
-------------	-------------



<code>activationState</code> - <code>FeatureActivationState</code>	Filter to specify whether the requested feature on which search is carried out is purchased and/or enabled in the portal.
<code>bgpAlwaysOn</code> - <code>FeatureActivationState</code>	Filter to include companies that have the BGP Always On offering purchased and/or enabled in the portal.
<code>bgpOnDemand</code> - <code>FeatureActivationState</code>	Filter to include companies that have the BGP On Demand offering purchased and/or enabled in the portal.
<code>corporateNameSubstring</code> - <code>String</code>	Search for companies with the same substring in their corporateName.
<code>dNamePrefix</code> - <code>String</code>	Prefix to search for companies with the same substring prefix in their dNames.
<code>detectionAndAlertingActivation</code> - <code>FeatureActivationState</code>	Filter to include companies that have the Detection and Alerting offering purchased and/or enabled in the portal.
<code>includeDeleted</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>false</code>	Specifies whether deleted companies should be included in the query results.
<code>includeDisabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>false</code>	Specifies whether companies disabled in the portal should be included in the query results.

maxDepth - `Int!` default = `0`

Specifies how many levels of resellers or companies of resellers should be retrieved.

A value of zero will retrieve all levels.

proxyActivation - `FeatureActivationState`

Filter to include companies that have the L7 Proxy offering purchased and/or enabled in the portal.

wafActivation - `FeatureActivationState`

Filter to include companies that have the Web Application Firewall offering purchased and/or enabled in the portal.

#### Example

```
{
  "activationState": FeatureActivationState,
  "bgpAlwaysOn": FeatureActivationState,
  "bgpOnDemand": FeatureActivationState,
  "corporateNameSubstring": "abc123",
  "dNamePrefix": "abc123",
  "detectionAndAlertingActivation": FeatureActivationState,
  "includeDeleted": false,
  "includeDisabled": false,
  "maxDepth": 0,
  "proxyActivation": FeatureActivationState,
  "wafActivation": FeatureActivationState
}
```

#### Types

## DDOSCountermeasure

Represents a DDOS countermeasure.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

company	- <a href="#">Company!</a>	The company object.
id	- <a href="#">String!</a>	The internal identifier for identifying a countermeasure.
name	- <a href="#">String!</a>	The name of the countermeasure.
trafficData	- <a href="#">[TrafficData!]</a>	The DDOS countermeasure traffic data.

#### Example

```
{
  "company": Company,
  "id": "xyz789",
  "name": "abc123",
  "trafficData": [TrafficData]
}
```

#### [Types](#)

## DDOSFilter

Filters used with Mitigations

Field Name	Description	
id	- <a href="#">String!</a>	Identifier of the filter.
name	- <a href="#">String!</a>	DDOS filter name.

#### Example

```
{"id": "abc123", "name": "abc123"}
```

#### [Types](#)

## DDOSMitigation

Mitigations for DDOS attacks.

Field Name	Description	
activeDestinationIPs	- <a href="#">[CIDR!]</a>	The active destinations.
company	- <a href="#">Company!</a>	

<code>countermeasures</code> - <code>[DDOSCountermeasure!]</code>	The countermeasures associated with the mitigation.
<code>end</code> - <code>Time</code>	The end time of the mitigation. A non-zero value of end time means that the mitigation has ended.
<code>historicalDestinationIPs</code> - <code>[CIDR!]</code>	The historical destinations.
<code>id</code> - <code>String!</code>	The identifier of the mitigation.
<code>mitigationTemplate</code> - <code>MitigationTemplate!</code>	The mitigation template used for the mitigation.
<code>start</code> - <code>Time!</code>	The start time of the mitigation.

#### Example

```
{
  "activeDestinationIPs": [CIDR],
  "company": Company,
  "countermeasures": [DDOSCountermeasure],
  "end": Time,
  "historicalDestinationIPs": [CIDR],
  "id": "abc123",
  "mitigationTemplate": MitigationTemplate,
  "start": Time
}
```

#### Types

## DeleteCertificateInput

Input for deleting a certificate.

Input Field	Description
<code>id</code> - <code>String!</code>	ID of the certificate to delete.

#### Example

```
{"id": "abc123"}
```

#### Types

## DeleteCertificateOutput

Output from deleting a certificate.

Field Name	Description
deletedCertificateID - <code>String!</code>	ID of the deleted certificate.

Example

```
{"deletedCertificateID": "xyz789"}
```

[Types](#)

## DeleteExecutiveReportInput

Input required to delete a generated executive report.

Input Field	Description
id - <code>String!</code>	ID of the generated executive report to be deleted.

Example

```
{"id": "abc123"}
```

[Types](#)

## DeleteExecutiveReportOutput

Represents a deleted executive report.

Field Name	Description
deletedExecutiveReportID - <code>String!</code>	ID of the generated executive report that was deleted.

Example

```
{"deletedExecutiveReportID": "abc123"}
```

[Types](#)

## DeleteOneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurationInput

Input required to delete a one time executive report configuration.

Input Field	Description
-------------	-------------

---

id - `String!` ID of the executive report configuration to be deleted.

Example

```
{"id": "xyz789"}
```

[Types](#)

---

## DeleteOneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurationOutput

One time executive report configuration that was deleted.

**Field Name**

**Description**

---

deletedOneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurationID - <code>String!</code>	ID of the deleted one time executive report configuration.
---	--

Example

```
{"deletedOneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurationID": "abc123"}
```

[Types](#)

---

## DeletePolicyInput

Delete a policy.

**Input Field**

**Description**

---

id - <code>String!</code>	ID of the policy to be deleted.
---------------------------	---------------------------------

Example

```
{"id": "xyz789"}
```

[Types](#)

---

## DeletePolicyOutput

A deleted policy response.

**Field Name**

**Description**

---

deletedPolicyID - <code>String!</code>	ID of the policy deleted.
--	---------------------------

## Example

```
{"deletedPolicyID": "abc123"}
```

## Types

## DeleteProxyInput

Delete a proxy.

Input Field	Description
<code>deletePermanently</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>false</code>	If provided and true, the proxy will be permanently deleted from the database.
<code>id</code> - <code>String!</code>	ID of the proxy to be deleted.

## Example

```
{"deletePermanently": false, "id": "xyz789"}
```

## Types

## DeleteProxyOutput

Output from deleting a proxy.

Field Name	Description
<code>deletedProxyID</code> - <code>String!</code>	ID of the proxy that was deleted.
<code>permanentlyDeleted</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Flag indicating if the proxy was permanently deleted from the database or not.

## Example

```
{"deletedProxyID": "xyz789", "permanentlyDeleted": true}
```

## Types

## DeleteRecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationInput

Input required to delete a recurring executive report configuration.

Input Field	Description
-------------	-------------

---

`id` - `String!` ID of the one time executive report configuration to be deleted.

Example

```
{"id": "xyz789"}
```

[Types](#)

---

## DeleteRecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationOutput

Represents a deleted recurring executive report configuration.

**Field Name**

**Description**

---

<code>deletedRecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationID</code> - <code>String!</code>	ID of the deleted recurring executive report configuration.
--	---

Example

```
{"deletedRecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationID": "abc123"}
```

[Types](#)

---

## DeleteUserInput

Delete a user.

**Input Field**

**Description**

---

<code>id</code> - <code>String!</code>	ID of the user to be deleted.
--	-------------------------------

Example

```
{"id": "xyz789"}
```

[Types](#)

---

## DeleteUserOutput

A deleted user response.

**Field Name**

**Description**

---



deletedUserID - [String!](#)

ID of the user deleted.

#### Example

```
{"deletedUserID": "xyz789"}
```

#### [Types](#)

## DenyURL

A deny URL countermeasure.

### Field Name

### Description

action - [WAFAction!](#)

Action to be taken.

regexRules - [DenyURLRulesWithPagination](#) A paginated list of deny URL regex rules.

### Arguments

page - [UnsignedInt32!](#) default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.

perPage - [UnsignedInt32!](#) default = `1000`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

threshold - [AppSecThreshold](#)

Appsec Threshold configuration for deny URL violations.

#### Example

```
{  
  "action": WAFAction,  
  "regexRules": DenyURLRulesWithPagination,  
  "threshold": AppSecThreshold  
}
```

#### [Types](#)

## DenyURLRule

A Deny URL Regex Rule.

### Field Name

### Description

`denyURL` - [String](#) The Deny URL text value. Value will be empty in case of ALL Deny URL Type.

`enabled` - [Boolean!](#) Whether the rule is enabled.

`type` - [DenyURLType!](#) Type of the Deny URL.

#### Example

```
{
  "denyURL": "xyz789",
  "enabled": true,
  "type": DenyURLType
}
```

#### [Types](#)

## DenyURLRuleInput

Create a Deny URL Regex Rule.

### Input Field

### Description

`denyURL` - [String](#) The Deny URL text value. Value will be null in case of ALL Deny URL Type.

`enabled` - [Boolean!](#) default = `true` Whether the rule is enabled.

`type` - [DenyURLType!](#) Type of the Deny URL.

#### Example

```
{
  "denyURL": "xyz789",
  "enabled": true,
  "type": DenyURLType
}
```

#### [Types](#)

## DenyURLRulesWithPagination

A paginated list for deny URL rules.

### Field Name

### Description

pageInfo - [Pagination!](#)

The results paging information.

results - [\[DenyURLRule!\]](#)

A list of deny URL rules.

#### Example

```
{  
  "pageInfo": Pagination,  
  "results": [DenyURLRule]  
}
```

#### Types

## DenyURLType

Allowed list of values for the Deny URL Regex Rule Type.

### Enum Value

### Description

ACCESS\_ATTACKS

ALL

APACHE\_POSSIBLE\_DIRECTORY\_INDEX\_DISCLOSURE\_VULNERABILITY

CODE\_RED

COMMAND\_INJECTION\_ATTACK

CUSTOM

DEBUG\_ATTACKS

FRONT\_PAGE\_SERVER\_EXTENSIONS\_BUFFER\_OVERFLOW\_1

FRONT\_PAGE\_SERVER\_EXTENSIONS\_BUFFER\_OVERFLOW\_2

FRONT\_PAGE\_SERVER\_EXTENSIONS\_PATH\_DISCLOSURE\_VULNERABILITY

HTR\_SOURCE\_DISCLOSURE

IIS\_EXECUTABLE\_FILE\_PARSING\_VULNERABILITY\_1

IIS\_EXECUTABLE\_FILE\_PARSING\_VULNERABILITY\_2

IIS\_EXECUTABLE\_FILE\_PARSING\_VULNERABILITY\_3

INDEX\_SERVER\_BUFFER\_OVERFLOW

MICROSOFT\_IIS\_UNC\_MAPPED\_VIRTUAL\_HOST\_VULNERABILITY

MICROSOFT\_IIS\_UNC\_PATH\_DISCLOSURE\_VULNERABILITY

NETSCAPE\_ENTERPRISE\_SERVER\_DIRECTORY\_INDEXING\_VULNERABILITY

NETSCAPE\_ENTERPRISE\_SERVER\_WEB\_PUBLISHING\_VULNERABILITY

NIMBDA\_3

NIMBDA\_4

PASSWORD\_FILE\_ATTACKS

PRINTER\_BUFFER\_OVERFLOW

SCRIPT\_EXPLOIT

SYSTEM\_COMMAND\_ATTACKS

UNIX\_CORE\_FILE\_ATTACKS

UNIX\_FILE\_ATTACKS

WEB\_HITS\_SOURCE\_DISCLOSURE

WSDL\_SCANNING\_ATTACK\_DOT\_WSDL

WSDL\_SCANNING\_ATTACK\_QUERY\_PARAM\_WSDL

WSDL\_SCANNING\_ATTACK\_SLASH\_WSDL

[Types](#)

## DetectionAndAlertingPackage

Specifies Detection and Alerting configuration for company.

Field Name	Description
companyDName - <a href="#">String!</a>	The identifier of the owning company.
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether D&A is enabled for the Company.
escalationNotes - <a href="#">String</a>	Useful notes about this configuration.
managedObjects - <a href="#">[ManagedObject!]</a>	List of managed objects configured for detection and alerting.
routers - <a href="#">[Router!]</a>	List of routers configured for detection and alerting.

Example

```
{  
  "companyDName": "xyz789",
```

```
"enabled": true,  
"escalationNotes": "xyz789",  
"managedObjects": [ManagedObject],  
"routers": [Router]  
}
```

## Types

## DeviceGroup

Device Group

Field Name	Description
id - <code>String!</code>	Identifier for the device group.
name - <code>String!</code>	User friendly name for the device group.

Example

```
{"id": "xyz789", "name": "abc123"}
```

## Types

## Email

Email elements

Field Name	Description
fromAddr - <code>String!</code>	From Address to display for company.
resetIntroText - <code>String!</code>	Reset Intro text for company.
resetOutroText - <code>String!</code>	Reset Outro text for company.
resetSignatureText - <code>String!</code>	Reset Signature to display for company.
welcomeIntroText - <code>String!</code>	Welcome Intro text for company that marks the beginning of page content.
welcomeOutroText - <code>String!</code>	Welcome Outro text for company that marks the end of page content.
welcomeSignatureText - <code>String!</code>	Welcome signature text to display for company.

Example

```
{
  "fromAddr": "abc123",
  "resetIntroText": "xyz789",
  "resetOutroText": "abc123",
  "resetSignatureText": "xyz789",
  "welcomeIntroText": "abc123",
  "welcomeOutroText": "xyz789",
  "welcomeSignatureText": "abc123"
}
```

## Types

### Event

Represents the event object.

Field Name	Description
company - <a href="#">Company!</a>	The company object.
destinationIPs - <a href="#">[CIDR!]</a>	The list of destinations.
end - <a href="#">Time</a>	The end time of the event. A non-zero value of end time means that the event has ended or finished.
id - <a href="#">String!</a>	The identifier of the event.
mitigation - <a href="#">Mitigation</a>	Details of a specific mitigation.

#### Arguments

id - <a href="#">String!</a>	
mitigations - <a href="#">MitigationsWithPagination!</a>	The list of mitigations associated with an event.

#### Arguments

filter - [MitigationFilterInput](#)

The filters that can be applied to scope the specific list of mitigations.

page - [UnsignedInt32!](#) default = `1`

The page number to fetch results. It takes a non-zero number. If omitted, default value of 1 is applied.

`perPage` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `50`

The maximum number of results to show per page. If omitted, default value of 50 is applied.

`sortBy` - `[MitigationSortBy!]`

The `sortBy` sorts the results based on the specific sort field order.

`start` - `Time!`

The start time of the event

`trafficData` - `[TrafficData!]`

The traffic data associated with an event.

Example

```
{
  "company": Company,
  "destinationIPs": [CIDR],
  "end": Time,
  "id": "abc123",
  "mitigation": Mitigation,
  "mitigations": MitigationsWithPagination,
  "start": Time,
  "trafficData": [TrafficData]
}
```

[Types](#)

## EventDimension

Event dimensions to sort by.

**Enum Value**

**Description**

END

START

[Types](#)

## EventFilterInput

The filters that can be applied to scope the list of events.

**Input Field**

**Description**

`active` - [Boolean](#)

The filter to fetch active or finished events. By default all events are retrieved. When active is set to true, only active events are fetched. When active is set to false, only finished events are fetched.

`destinationIPs` - [\[CIDR!\]](#) The destinations to filter events.

Example

```
{"active": true, "destinationIPs": [CIDR]}
```

[Types](#)

## EventSortBy

How to sort Events.

**Input Field**

**Description**

`dimension` - [EventDimension!](#) default = "START"

The dimension to sort by.

`direction` - [SortDirection!](#) default = "DESCENDING"

The direction to sort in.

Example

```
{  
  "dimension": "START",  
  "direction": "DESCENDING"  
}
```

[Types](#)

## EventsWithPagination

Represents the list of events along with pagination details.

**Field Name**

**Description**

`pageInfo` - [Pagination!](#)

The pagination details.

`results` - [\[Event!\]](#)

The list of events.

Example

```
{  
  "pageInfo": Pagination,  
  "results": [Event!]
```



```
"results": [Event]
}
```

[Types](#)

## ExecutiveReport

Defines a Report.

Field Name	Description
<code>generatedTimestamp</code> - <code>Time</code>	Timestamp when report was generated successfully or was marked as failed.
<code>id</code> - <code>String!</code>	ID of the generated report.
<code>reportBody</code> - <code>String!</code>	Generated report.
<code>status</code> - <code>ExecutiveReportStatus!</code>	Status of report generation.
<code>statusDetails</code> - <code>[String!]</code>	Additional information if any on report generation status, like notification errors etc.

Example

```
{
  "generatedTimestamp": Time,
  "id": "abc123",
  "reportBody": "xyz789",
  "status": ExecutiveReportStatus,
  "statusDetails": ["abc123"]
}
```

[Types](#)

## ExecutiveReportConfiguration

Union type combining one time and recurring report configurations.

**Union Types**

`OneTimeExecutiveReportConfiguration`

`RecurringExecutiveReportConfiguration`

[Types](#)

## ExecutiveReportConfigurationFilterInput

Report configuration filter input for report configuration queries.

Input Field	Description
<code>excludeBot</code> - <code>Boolean</code> default = <code>false</code>	If true, will exclude configurations generating a Bot mitigation summary in their reports.
<code>excludeDDoS</code> - <code>Boolean</code> default = <code>false</code>	If true, will exclude configurations generating a DDoS mitigation summary in their reports.
<code>excludeWAF</code> - <code>Boolean</code> default = <code>false</code>	If true, will exclude configurations generating a WAF violation summary in their reports.
<code>from</code> - <code>Time</code>	Will include report configurations created from and after this timestamp.
<code>id</code> - <code>String</code>	Report config ID to search on.
<code>includeDisabled</code> - <code>Boolean</code> default = <code>false</code>	If true, will include disabled report configurations in the result set.
<code>includeExpired</code> - <code>Boolean</code> default = <code>false</code>	If true, will include expired report configurations in the result set.
<code>name</code> - <code>String</code>	Substring search of name
<code>reportType</code> - <code>ExecutiveReportType</code>	Type of report generated by requested configuration.
<code>to</code> - <code>Time</code>	Will include report configuration created until this timestamp.

### Example

```
{
  "excludeBot": false,
  "excludeDDoS": false,
  "excludeWAF": false,
  "from": Time,
  "id": "xyz789",
  "includeDisabled": false,
  "includeExpired": false,
  "name": "xyz789",
  "reportType": ExecutiveReportType,
  "to": Time
}
```

## Types

---

### ExecutiveReportFilterInput

Input filter for Report queries.

Input Field	Description
endDate - <code>Time</code>	Query for reports by date range end timestamp.
id - <code>String</code>	Report ID to search on.
reportConfigurationName - <code>String</code>	Query by the report configuration name.
reportType - <code>ExecutiveReportType</code>	Query by report type (one-time/recurring).
startDate - <code>Time</code>	Query for reports by date range start timestamp.

Example

```
{
  "endDate": Time,
  "id": "abc123",
  "reportConfigurationName": "abc123",
  "reportType": ExecutiveReportType,
  "startDate": Time
}
```

## Types

---

### ExecutiveReportNotificationDetails

Notification configuration for report recipients.

Field Name	Description
emailList - <code>[String!]</code>	List of email recipients

Example

```
{"emailList": ["abc123"]}
```

## Types

---

### ExecutiveReportNotificationDetailsInput

Input notification configuration for report recipients.

Input Field	Description
emailList - [String!]	List of email recipients

Example

```
{"emailList": ["xyz789"]}
```

[Types](#)

## ExecutiveReportPeriod

Periodicity of report generation.

Enum Value	Description
CALENDAR_MONTHLY	
PRIOR_BIWEEKLY	
PRIOR_MONTHLY	
PRIOR_QUARTERLY	
PRIOR_WEEKLY	

[Types](#)

## ExecutiveReportPeriodInput

Periodicity of report generation supplied as input.

Enum Value	Description
CALENDAR_MONTHLY	
PRIOR_BIWEEKLY	
PRIOR_MONTHLY	
PRIOR_QUARTERLY	
PRIOR_WEEKLY	

[Types](#)

---

## ExecutiveReportStatus

Status of report generation.

Enum Value	Description
IN_PROGRESS	Indicates report generation is in progress.
NOTIFICATION_FAILED	Indicates successful report generation but failed notification.
REPORT_FAILED	Indicates failed report generation.
SUCCESS	Indicates successful report generation and notification.

[Types](#)

---

## ExecutiveReportType

Type of report.

Enum Value	Description
ONE_TIME	One time report.
RECURRING	Recurring report.

[Types](#)

---

## ExecutiveReportsWithPagination

Paginated reports.

Field Name	Description
pageInfo - <a href="#">Pagination!</a>	Pagination settings.
results - <a href="#">[ExecutiveReport!]</a>	List of report configurations.

Example

```
{  
  "pageInfo": Pagination,  
  "results": \[ExecutiveReport\]  
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## Feature

Feature type along with its negotiation status.

Field Name	Description
activationStatus - <a href="#">ActivationStatus!</a>	Specifies a combination of whether the offering is purchased and/or enabled in the portal.
name - <a href="#">FeatureType!</a>	Specifies a feature/offering (DDOS/BGP On Demand/etc) to filter search results on.

Example

```
{  
  "activationStatus": ActivationStatus,  
  "name": FeatureType  
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## FeatureActivationState

Filter for a feature's enabled and contract statuses.

Input Field	Description
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean</a>	When set to true, it means customer has this feature enabled.
entitled - <a href="#">Boolean</a>	When set to true, it means customer has an activated contract for this feature.

Example

```
{"enabled": true, "entitled": true}
```

[Types](#)

---

## FeatureType

A feature purchased by a customer.

Enum Value	Description
------------	-------------

---

ADDITIONAL_ROUTER	Represents Additional Router for BGP routes for customer.
ADDITIONAL_ROUTER_DNA	Additional Router for BGP routes for customer.
ASSURANCE_1	Assures one free mitigation contract for customer.
ASSURANCE_3	Assures three free mitigation contracts for customer.
BGP_ALWAYS_ON	Represents that BGP mitigation is always on for customer.
BGP_ON_DEMAND	Represents that BGP mitigation is available upon demand for customer.
DDOS_AND_APPLICATION_SECURITY	Represents Web Application Firewall feature for customer.
HYBRID_APPLIANCE_ONLY	Represents Hybrid Appliance for DDoS mitigation for customer.
PROXY	Represents Web proxy (Virtual IPs) feature for customer.
UNLIMITED_MITIGATIONS	Assures unlimited mitigations for customer.

[Types](#)

## FieldConsistencyRuleCountsWithPagination

Field consistency learning rule counts.

**Field Name**

**Description**

pageInfo - [Pagination!](#)

results - [[FormFieldConsistencyRuleCount!](#)]

Example

```
{
  "pageInfo": Pagination,
  "results": [FormFieldConsistencyRuleCount]
}
```

[Types](#)

## FieldConsistencyRulesWithPagination

A paginated list of Form Field consistency exemption rules.

Field Name	Description
pageInfo - <a href="#">Pagination!</a>	The returned page information.
results - <a href="#">[FormFieldConsistencyRule!]</a>	A list of exemption rules.

Example

```
{  
  "pageInfo": Pagination,  
  "results": [FormFieldConsistencyRule]  
}
```

[Types](#)

## FieldFormat

A field format countermeasure.

Field Name	Description
action - <a href="#">WAFAction!</a>	Action to be taken.
enforcementRules - <a href="#">FieldFormatEnforcementRulesWithPagination</a>	A paginated list of enforcement rules. These are tightening rules, in order to relax some rules you need to remove them from this list.

Arguments

page - [UnsignedInt32!](#) default = 1

The page number to fetch results for.

perPage - [UnsignedInt32!](#) default = 1000

The maximum number of results to show per page.



<code>learn</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	A flag to enable or disable learning.
<code>maxLength</code> - <code>UnsignedInt16</code>	Maximum length of the field (in characters).
<code>minLength</code> - <code>UnsignedInt16</code>	Minimum length of the field (in characters).
<code>threshold</code> - <code>AppSecThreshold</code>	Appsec Threshold configuration for field format violations.
<code>type</code> - <code>FieldFormatType!</code>	Allowed types for this field.

#### Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "enforcementRules": FieldFormatEnforcementRulesWithPagination,
  "learn": true,
  "maxLength": UnsignedInt16,
  "minLength": UnsignedInt16,
  "threshold": AppSecThreshold,
  "type": FieldFormatType
}
```

#### Types

## FieldFormatEnforcementRule

A field format enforcement rule.

Field Name	Description
<code>actionURL</code> - <code>String!</code>	The action URL of the web form.
<code>enabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Whether the field format is enabled.

<code>fieldType</code> - <code>FieldFormatType!</code>	The field type from the allowed list.
<code>formFieldName</code> - <code>String!</code>	The form field name.
<code>isFormFieldRegex</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Whether a form field name is in regex format.
<code>maxLength</code> - <code>UnsignedInt16</code>	Maximum length of the field (in characters). This field is set ONLY when field type is present.
<code>minLength</code> - <code>UnsignedInt16</code>	Minimum length of the field (in characters). This field is set ONLY when field type is present.

#### Example

```
{
  "actionURL": "xyz789",
  "enabled": true,
  "fieldType": FieldFormatType,
  "formFieldName": "xyz789",
  "isFormFieldRegex": true,
  "maxLength": UnsignedInt16,
  "minLength": UnsignedInt16
}
```

#### Types

## FieldFormatEnforcementRuleInput

Create a field format enforcement rule.

Input Field	Description
<code>actionURL</code> - <code>String!</code>	The action URL of the web form.
<code>enabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>true</code>	Whether the field format is enabled.
<code>fieldType</code> - <code>FieldFormatType!</code>	The field type from the allowed list.
<code>formFieldName</code> - <code>String!</code>	The form field name.
<code>isFormFieldRegex</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>false</code>	Whether the form field name is in regex format
<code>maxLength</code> - <code>UnsignedInt16!</code> default = <code>65535</code>	Maximum length of the field (in characters).
<code>minLength</code> - <code>UnsignedInt16!</code> default = <code>0</code>	Minimum length of the field (in characters).

Example

```
{
  "actionURL": "abc123",
  "enabled": true,
  "fieldType": FieldFormatType,
  "formFieldName": "abc123",
  "isFormFieldRegex": false,
  "maxLength": 65535,
  "minLength": 0
}
```

[Types](#)

## FieldFormatEnforcementRulesWithPagination

A paginated list of field format enforcement rules.

Field Name	Description
pageInfo - <a href="#">Pagination!</a>	The returned page information.
results - <a href="#">[FieldFormatEnforcementRule!]</a>	List of field format rules.

Example

```
{
  "pageInfo": Pagination,
  "results": [FieldFormatEnforcementRule]
}
```

[Types](#)

## FieldFormatRuleCount

Field format rule count.

Field Name	Description
count - <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a>	
rule - <a href="#">LearnedFieldFormatRule!</a>	

Example

```
{
  "count": UnsignedInt32,
```

```
"rule": LearnedFieldFormatRule
}
```

[Types](#)

## FieldFormatRuleCountsWithPagination

Field format learning rule counts.

**Field Name**

**Description**

pageInfo - [Pagination!](#)

results - [\[FieldFormatRuleCount!\]](#)

Example

```
{
  "pageInfo": Pagination,
  "results": [FieldFormatRuleCount]
}
```

[Types](#)

## FieldFormatType

Allowed list of field format types.

**Enum Value**

**Description**

ALPHA

ALPHANUMERIC

ANY

INTEGER

NO\_HTML

[Types](#)

## Float

The `Float` scalar type represents signed double-precision fractional values as specified by [IEEE 754](#).

Example

987.65

[Types](#)

## FlowConfig

Flow Configuration

Field Name	Description
alertEnabled - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Flow up/down notification.
alertTimeout - <a href="#">String!</a>	Configured flow alert timeout.
exportIP - <a href="#">IPAddress!</a>	Flow export IP address.

Example

```
{  
  "alertEnabled": false,  
  "alertTimeout": "abc123",  
  "exportIP": IPAddress  
}
```

[Types](#)

## FormFieldConsistency

Represents Form field consistency countermeasure. It verifies that the web forms were not modified inappropriately by the client.

Field Name	Description
action - <a href="#">WAFAction!</a>	Action to be taken.
fieldConsistencyExemptions - <a href="#">FieldConsistencyRulesWithPagination</a>	A paginated list of exemption rules.

Arguments

page - [UnsignedInt32!](#) default = 1

The page number to fetch results for.

perPage - [UnsignedInt32!](#) default = `1000`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

learn - [Boolean!](#)

A flag to enable or disable learning.

sessionlessFieldConsistency - [SessionlessFieldConsistency!](#)

When turned on, it checks only the web form structure.

threshold - [AppSecThreshold](#)

Appsec Threshold configuration for form field consistency violations.

Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "fieldConsistencyExemptions": FieldConsistencyRulesWithPagination,
  "learn": true,
  "sessionlessFieldConsistency": SessionlessFieldConsistency,
  "threshold": AppSecThreshold
}
```

[Types](#)

## FormFieldConsistencyRule

A form field consistency exemption rule.

**Field Name**

**Description**

actionURL - [String!](#)

The action URL of the web form.

enabled - [Boolean!](#)

Whether the field consistency exemption is enabled.

fieldName - `String!` The form field name.

isFormFieldRegex - `Boolean!` Whether the form field name is in regex format.

#### Example

```
{
  "actionURL": "xyz789",
  "enabled": false,
  "fieldName": "xyz789",
  "isFormFieldRegex": false
}
```

#### Types

## FormFieldConsistencyRuleCount

Field consistency rule count.

### Field Name

### Description

count - `UnsignedInt32!`

rule - `LearnedFormFieldConsistencyRule!`

#### Example

```
{
  "count": UnsignedInt32,
  "rule": LearnedFormFieldConsistencyRule
}
```

#### Types

## FormFieldConsistencyRuleInput

A form field consistency exemption rule.

### Input Field

### Description

actionURL - `String!`

The action URL of the web form.

enabled - `Boolean!` default = `true`

Whether the field consistency exemption is enabled.

fieldName - `String!`

The form field name.

`isFormFieldRegex` - [Boolean!](#) default  
= `false`

Whether the form field name is in regex format.

Example

```
{
  "actionURL": "xyz789",
  "enabled": true,
  "fieldName": "abc123",
  "isFormFieldRegex": false
}
```

[Types](#)

## FormFieldSignatureRule

A WAF custom signature form field rule.

**Field Name**

**Description**

`fieldName` - [String](#)

The field name used in this rule.

`fieldNameFormat` - [SignatureRuleFormat!](#)

A form field name format from the allowed list of formats.

`url` - [String](#)

The url used in this rule.

`urlFormat` - [SignatureRuleFormat!](#)

A url format from the allowed list of formats.

Example

```
{
  "fieldName": "xyz789",
  "fieldNameFormat": SignatureRuleFormat,
  "url": "xyz789",
  "urlFormat": SignatureRuleFormat
}
```

[Types](#)

## FormFieldSignatureRuleInput

Create a WAF custom signature form field rule.

**Input Field**

**Description**



<code>fieldName</code> - <code>String</code>	The field name used in this rule.
<code>fieldNameFormat</code> - <code>SignatureRuleFormat!</code> default = "ANY"	A form field name format from the allowed list of formats.
<code>url</code> - <code>String</code>	The url used in this rule.
<code>urlFormat</code> - <code>SignatureRuleFormat!</code> default = "ANY"	A url format from the allowed list of formats.

#### Example

```
{
  "fieldName": "xyz789",
  "fieldNameFormat": "ANY",
  "url": "abc123",
  "urlFormat": "ANY"
}
```

#### Types

## GeoLocation

Represents a geographic location.

Field Name	Description
<code>areaCode</code> - <code>String</code>	The area code of the location.
<code>city</code> - <code>String</code>	The city of the location.
<code>continent</code> - <code>String</code>	The continent of the location.
<code>countryCode</code> - <code>CountryCode</code>	The country code of the location.
<code>countryName</code> - <code>String</code>	The country name of the location.
<code>latitude</code> - <code>Float</code>	The latitude of the location.
<code>longitude</code> - <code>Float</code>	The longitude of the location.
<code>postal</code> - <code>String</code>	The postal code of the location.
<code>region</code> - <code>String</code>	The region of the location.
<code>state</code> - <code>String</code>	The state of the location.
<code>stateCode</code> - <code>String</code>	The state code of the location.

timezone - `String`

The timezone of the location.

Example

```
{
  "areaCode": "xyz789",
  "city": "abc123",
  "continent": "abc123",
  "countryCode": CountryCode,
  "countryName": "abc123",
  "latitude": 987.65,
  "longitude": 987.65,
  "postal": "abc123",
  "region": "abc123",
  "state": "abc123",
  "stateCode": "xyz789",
  "timezone": "xyz789"
}
```

[Types](#)

## HTMLLocation

Allowed list of values for an HTML location.

**Enum Value**

**Description**

COOKIE

FORM\_FIELD

HEADER

[Types](#)

## HTMLSQLInjection

An HTML SQL injection countermeasure.

**Field Name**

**Description**

action - `WAFAction!`

Action to be taken.

checkSQLWildChars - `Boolean!`

Whether to check for

	form fields that contain SQL wild chars.
<code>exemptCommentsWith</code> - <code>CommentExemption!</code>	Exempt all comments of the given type.
<code>learn</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	A flag to enable or disable learning.
<code>relaxationRules</code> - <code>HTMLSQLInjectionRelaxationRulesWithPagination</code>	A paginated list of SQL Injection rules.

#### Arguments

`page` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.

`perPage` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1000`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

<code>sqlInjectionType</code> - <code>SQLInjectionType!</code>	A SQL injection type.
<code>sqliGrammar</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Enable SQL Injection grammar
<code>threshold</code> - <code>AppSecThreshold</code>	Appsec Threshold configuration for HTML SQL injection violations.

#### Example

```
{
```

```

"action": WAFAction,
"checkSQLWildChars": false,
"exemptCommentsWith": CommentExemption,
"learn": true,
"relaxationRules": HTMLSQLInjectionRelaxationRulesWithPagination,
"sqlInjectionType": SQLInjectionType,
"sqliGrammar": false,
"threshold": AppSecThreshold
}

```

[Types](#)

## HTMLSQLInjectionRelaxationRule

An HTML SQL injection relaxation rule.

Field Name	Description
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the relaxation rule is enabled.
isNameRegex - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the name is in regex format.
isValueExpressionRegex - <a href="#">Boolean</a>	Whether the value expression is in regex format.
location - <a href="#">HTMLLocation</a>	Location that should be examined by the rule.
name - <a href="#">String!</a>	Name of the web form field, cookie, or HTTP header to relax.
url - <a href="#">String!</a>	If the item to be exempted is a web form field, the action URL for the web form.
valueExpression - <a href="#">String</a>	The value expression.
valueType - <a href="#">ValueType</a>	The HTML value type.

Example

```

{
  "enabled": false,
  "isNameRegex": false,
  "isValueExpressionRegex": false,
  "location": HTMLLocation,
  "name": "xyz789",
  "url": "abc123",
  "valueExpression": "abc123",
  "valueType": ValueType
}

```

[Types](#)

---

## HTMLSQLInjectionRelaxationRuleInput

An HTML SQL injection relaxation rule.

Input Field	Description
<code>enabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>true</code>	Whether the relaxation rule is enabled.
<code>isNameRegex</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>false</code>	Whether the name is in regex format.
<code>isValueExpressionRegex</code> - <code>Boolean</code> default = <code>false</code>	Whether the value expression is in regex format.
<code>location</code> - <code>HTMLLocation</code>	The location that should be examined by the rule.
<code>name</code> - <code>String!</code>	Name of the web form field, cookie, or HTTP header to relax.
<code>url</code> - <code>String!</code>	If the item to be exempted is a web form field, the action URL for the web form.
<code>valueExpression</code> - <code>String</code>	The value expression.
<code>valueType</code> - <code>ValueType</code>	The HTML value type.

Example

```
{
  "enabled": true,
  "isNameRegex": false,
  "isValueExpressionRegex": false,
  "location": HTMLLocation,
  "name": "xyz789",
  "url": "xyz789",
  "valueExpression": "abc123",
  "valueType": ValueType
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## HTMLSQLInjectionRelaxationRulesWithPagination

A paginated list of SQL injection relaxation rules.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

---

pageInfo	- <a href="#">Pagination!</a>	The returned page information.
results	- <a href="#">[HTMLSQLInjectionRelaxationRule!]</a>	A list of relaxation rules.

Example

```
{
  "pageInfo": Pagination,
  "results": [HTMLSQLInjectionRelaxationRule]
}
```

[Types](#)

## HTMLSQLInjectionRuleCount

HTML SQL injection rule count.

Field Name	Description
count	- <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a>
rule	- <a href="#">LearnedHTMLSQLInjectionRule!</a>

Example

```
{
  "count": UnsignedInt32,
  "rule": LearnedHTMLSQLInjectionRule
}
```

[Types](#)

## HTMLSQLInjectionRuleCountsWithPagination

Counts of learned HTML SQL injection relaxation rules.

Field Name	Description
pageInfo	- <a href="#">Pagination!</a>
results	- <a href="#">[HTMLSQLInjectionRuleCount!]</a>

Example

```
{
  "pageInfo": Pagination,
```

```
"results": [HTMLSQLInjectionRuleCount]
}
```

## Types

## HTMLXSS

An HTML cross-site scripting countermeasure.

### Field Name

### Description

`action` - `WAFAction!`

Action to be taken.

`checkCompleteURLs` - `Boolean`

A flag to enforce checks for complete URLs for cross-site scripts, instead of just the query portions of URLs.

`learn` - `Boolean!`

A flag to enable or disable learning.

`relaxationRules` - `HTMLXSSRelaxationRulesWithPagination`

A paginated list of HTML XSS relaxation rules.

### Arguments

`page` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.

`perPage` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1000`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

`threshold` - `AppSecThreshold`

Appsec Threshold configuration for HTML cross-site scripting violations.

### Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "checkCompleteURLs": false,
  "learn": true,
```

```
"relaxationRules": HTMLXSSRelaxationRulesWithPagination,  
"threshold": AppSecThreshold  
}
```

[Types](#)

## HTMLXSSLocation

Allowed list of values for an HTML location in case of HTML XSS.

**Enum Value**

**Description**

COOKIE

FORM\_FIELD

HEADER

URL

[Types](#)

## HTMLXSSRelaxationRule

An HTML XSS relaxation rule.

**Field Name**

**Description**

enabled - [Boolean!](#)

Whether the relaxation rule is enabled.

isNameRegex - [Boolean!](#)

Whether the name is in regex format.

isValueExpressionRegex - [Boolean](#)

Whether the value expression is in regex format.

location - [HTMLXSSLocation](#)

The location that should be examined by the rule.

name - [String!](#)

Name of the web form field, cookie, or HTTP header to relax.

url - [String!](#)

If the item to be exempted is a web form field, the action URL for the web form.

valueExpression - [String](#)

The value expression.

valueType - [XSSValueType](#)

The XSS value type.

Example

```
{
```



```

"enabled": true,
"isNameRegex": true,
"isValueExpressionRegex": true,
"location": HTMLXSSLocation,
"name": "abc123",
"url": "abc123",
"valueExpression": "xyz789",
"valueType": XSSValueType
}

```

## Types

### HTMLXSSRelaxationRuleInput

An HTML XSS relaxation rule.

Input Field	Description
enabled - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>true</code>	Whether the relaxation rule is enabled.
isNameRegex - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>false</code>	Whether the name is in regex format.
isValueExpressionRegex - <code>Boolean</code> default = <code>false</code>	Whether the value expression is in regex format.
location - <code>HTMLXSSLocation</code>	The location that should be examined by the rule.
name - <code>String!</code>	Name of the web form field, cookie, or HTTP header to relax.
url - <code>String!</code>	If the item to be exempted is a web form field, the action URL for the web form.
valueExpression - <code>String</code>	The value expression.
valueType - <code>XSSValueType</code>	The HTML value type.

### Example

```

{
  "enabled": true,
  "isNameRegex": false,
  "isValueExpressionRegex": false,
  "location": HTMLXSSLocation,
  "name": "abc123",
  "url": "xyz789",
  "valueExpression": "abc123",
}

```

```
"valueType": XSSValueType  
}
```

[Types](#)

## HTMLXSSRelaxationRulesWithPagination

A paginated list of HTML cross-site scripting relaxation rules.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

pageInfo	- <a href="#">Pagination!</a>
----------	-------------------------------

The returned page information.

results	- <a href="#">[HTMLXSSRelaxationRule!]</a>
---------	--

A list of HTML XSS relaxation rules.

Example

```
{  
  "pageInfo": Pagination,  
  "results": [HTMLXSSRelaxationRule]  
}
```

[Types](#)

## HTMLXSSRuleCount

HTML XSS rule count.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

count	- <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a>
-------	----------------------------------

rule	- <a href="#">LearnedHTMLXSSRule!</a>
------	---------------------------------------

Example

```
{  
  "count": UnsignedInt32,  
  "rule": LearnedHTMLXSSRule  
}
```

[Types](#)

## HTMLXSSRuleCountsWithPagination

HTML XSS learning rules.

Field Name	Description
pageInfo	- <a href="#">Pagination!</a>
results	- <a href="#">[HTMLXSSRuleCount!]</a>

Example

```
{  
  "pageInfo": Pagination,  
  "results": [HTMLXSSRuleCount]  
}
```

[Types](#)

## HTTPRFCProfile

A HTTP RFC Profile countermeasure. This setting is used when certain scenarios might need to bypass or block non RFC compliant request.

Field Name	Description
action	- <a href="#">HTTPRFCProfileAction!</a> Action to be taken when there is a non compliant request.
threshold	- <a href="#">AppSecThreshold</a> Appsec Threshold configuration for HTTP RFC violations.

Example

```
{  
  "action": HTTPRFCProfileAction,  
  "threshold": AppSecThreshold  
}
```

[Types](#)

## HTTPRFCProfileAction

Allowed list of values for HTTP RFC Profile action.

Enum Value	Description
BLOCK	
BYPASS	

## Types

### HeaderSignatureRule

A WAF custom signature header rule.

Field Name	Description
headerName - <code>String</code>	The header name used in this rule.
headerNameFormat - <code>SignatureRuleFormat!</code>	A header name format from the allowed list of formats.

Example

```
{
  "headerName": "abc123",
  "headerNameFormat": SignatureRuleFormat
}
```

## Types

### HeaderSignatureRuleInput

Create a WAF custom signature header rule.

Input Field	Description
headerName - <code>String</code>	The header name used in this rule.
headerNameFormat - <code>SignatureRuleFormat!</code> default = <code>"ANY"</code>	A header name format from the allowed list of formats.

Example

```
{
  "headerName": "abc123",
  "headerNameFormat": "ANY"
}
```

## Types

ID

The `ID` scalar type represents a unique identifier, often used to refetch an object or as key for a cache. The ID type appears in a JSON response as a String; however, it is not intended to be human-readable. When expected as an input type, any string (such as `"4"`) or integer (such as `4`) input value will be accepted as an ID.

Example

`object`  
[Types](#)

## IPAddress

IPAddress represents a generic IP address

Field Name	Description
<code>strictVersion</code> - <code>IPVersion!</code>	The reduced IP version of the address. V4 addresses encoded in v6 format will report IPV4
<code>string</code> - <code>String!</code>	A string representation of the IP address.
<code>version</code> - <code>IPVersion!</code>	The nominal IP version of the address. Note that v4 addresses encoded in v6 format will report IPV6

Example

```
{  
  "strictVersion": IPVersion,  
  "string": "xyz789",  
  "version": IPVersion  
}
```

[Types](#)

## IPAddressInput

IPAddressInput is used to specify a generic IP address. One and only one field can be specified.

Input Field	Description
<code>ipv4Address</code> - <code>IPv4Address</code>	for an IPV4 version address
<code>ipv6Address</code> - <code>IPv6Address</code>	for an IPV6 version address

Example

```
{
  "ipv4Address": IPv4Address,
  "ipv6Address": IPv6Address
}
```

[Types](#)

## IPFilter

Filters by IP address(es).

Field Name	Description
<code>cidr</code> - <a href="#">CIDR!</a>	CIDR which is blacklisted or whitelisted.
<code>isBlocked</code> - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Flag which shows if the CIDR is blacklisted (true) or whitelisted (false).

Example

```
{"cidr": CIDR, "isBlocked": true}
```

[Types](#)

## IPFilterFilterInput

Represents properties we can filter the IP filter list by.

Input Field	Description
<code>cidr</code> - <a href="#">CIDR</a>	CIDR which is blacklisted or whitelisted.
<code>isBlocked</code> - <a href="#">Boolean</a>	Flag which shows if the CIDR is blacklisted (true) or whitelisted (false).
<code>version</code> - <a href="#">IPVersion</a>	IP Version of the CIDR.

Example

```
{
  "cidr": CIDR,
  "isBlocked": false,
  "version": IPVersion
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## IPFilterInput

Create an IP filter.

Input Field	Description
<code>cidr</code> - <a href="#">CIDR!</a>	CIDR to be blacklisted or whitelisted.
<code>isBlocked</code> - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Flag representing if the CIDR needs to be blacklisted (true) or whitelisted (false).

Example

```
{"cidr": CIDR, "isBlocked": true}
```

[Types](#)

---

## IPFiltersWithPagination

Contains the paginated list of IP filters.

Field Name	Description
<code>pageInfo</code> - <a href="#">Pagination!</a>	The results paging information.
<code>results</code> - <a href="#">[IPFilter!]</a>	List of IP filters.

Example

```
{  
  "pageInfo": Pagination,  
  "results": [IPFilter]  
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## IPInfo

Represents IP Intelligence information for a given IP address.

Field Name	Description
<code>address</code> - <a href="#">IPAddress</a>	The IP address of interest.
<code>location</code> - <a href="#">GeoLocation</a>	The IP location metadata.

network	- <code>IPNetwork</code>	The IP network.
reputation	- <code>IPReputation</code>	The IP reputation.

#### Example

```
{
  "address": IPAddress,
  "location": GeoLocation,
  "network": IPNetwork,
  "reputation": IPReputation
}
```

#### Types

## IPNetwork

IP Network information.

Field Name	Description
asn	- <code>UnsignedInt32</code> The ASN number.
carrier	- <code>String</code> The carrier of the network.
organization	- <code>String</code> The organization of the network.

#### Example

```
{
  "asn": UnsignedInt32,
  "carrier": "abc123",
  "organization": "abc123"
}
```

#### Types

## IPReputation

IP Reputation score.

Field Name	Description
classification	- <code>[String!]</code> IP classifications are a list of strings which indicate additional analytical information about the IP .
realScore	- <code>Float</code> IP reputation real score.



riskScore - `Float`

IP reputation risk score.

Example

```
{"classification": ["xyz789"], "realScore": 987.65, "riskScore": 123.45}
```

[Types](#)

## IPVersion

IP version

Enum Value	Description
------------	-------------

IPV4	IP v4 (32 bits, Four dot-separated octets)
------	--

IPV6	IP v6 (128 bits, Eight colon-separated hexets, with shorthand for expressing IPv4 addresses)
------	--

[Types](#)

## IPv4Address

An IPv4 address.

Example

`object`

[Types](#)

## IPv6Address

An IPv6 address.

Example

`object`

[Types](#)

## Int

The `Int` scalar type represents non-fractional signed whole numeric values. Int can represent values between  $-(2^{31})$  and  $2^{31} - 1$ .

Example

```
987
```

[Types](#)

## Int64

Example

```
object
```

[Types](#)

## JSONCommandInjectionRelaxationRule

A JSON command injection relaxation rule.

**Field Name**

**Description**

`enabled` - [Boolean!](#)

Whether the relaxation rule is enabled.

`exemptURL` - [String!](#)

URL to exempt from JSON command injection check.

Example

```
{"enabled": true, "exemptURL": "abc123"}
```

[Types](#)

## JSONCommandInjectionRelaxationRuleInput

A JSON command injection relaxation rule input.

**Input Field**

**Description**

`enabled` - [Boolean!](#)

Whether the relaxation rule is enabled.

`exemptURL` - [String!](#)

URL to exempt from JSON command injection check.

Example

```
{"enabled": false, "exemptURL": "abc123"}
```

## Types

### JSONCommandInjectionRelaxationRulesWithPagination

A paginated list of JSON command injection relaxation rules.

Field Name	Description
pageInfo - <a href="#">Pagination!</a>	The returned page information.
results - <a href="#">[JSONCommandInjectionRelaxationRule!]</a>	A list of relaxation rules.

#### Example

```
{  
  "pageInfo": Pagination,  
  "results": \[JSONCommandInjectionRelaxationRule\]  
}
```

## Types

### JSONCommandInjectionSettings

JSON command injection Settings

Field Name	Description
action - <a href="#">WAFAction!</a>	Action to be taken.
commandInjectionType - <a href="#">CommandInjectionType!</a>	A Command injection type.
relaxationRules - <a href="#">JSONCommandInjectionRelaxationRulesWithPagination</a>	A paginated list of command injection rules.

#### Arguments

page - [UnsignedInt32!](#) default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.

perPage - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1000`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

threshold - `AppSecThreshold`

Appsec Threshold configuration for JSON command injection violations.

#### Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "commandInjectionType": CommandInjectionType,
  "relaxationRules": JSONCommandInjectionRelaxationRulesWithPagination,
  "threshold": AppSecThreshold
}
```

#### Types

## JSONCrossSiteScriptingSettings

JSON cross-site scripting settings to protect applications from XSS Attacks through JSON requests

### Field Name

### Description

action - `WAFAction!`

Action to be taken.

relaxationRules - `JSONXSSRelaxationRulesWithPagination`

A paginated list of SQL Injection rules.

### Arguments

page - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.

perPage - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1000`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

threshold - [AppSecThreshold](#)

Appsec Threshold configuration for JSON XSS violations.

Example

```
{  
  "action": WAFAction,  
  "relaxationRules": JSONXSSRelaxationRulesWithPagination,  
  "threshold": AppSecThreshold  
}
```

[Types](#)

## JSONDenialOfServiceSettings

JSON Denial of Service Settings to protect applications from Denial of Service Attacks through JSON requests

**Field Name**

**Description**

action - [WAFAction!](#)

Action to be taken.

enforcementRule - [JSONDoSEnforcementRule](#)

A DOS Enforcement rules.

threshold - [AppSecThreshold](#)

Appsec Threshold configuration for JSON DOS violations.

Example

```
{  
  "action": WAFAction,  
  "enforcementRule": JSONDoSEnforcementRule,  
  "threshold": AppSecThreshold  
}
```

[Types](#)

## JSONDoSEnforcementRule

A JSON Denial of Service enforcement rule.

**Field Name**

**Description**

enabled - [Boolean!](#)

Whether the relaxation rule is enabled.

<code>jsonMaxArrayLength</code>	- <code>UnsignedInt32</code>	JSON maximum array length in bytes.
<code>jsonMaxContainerDepth</code>	- <code>UnsignedInt32</code>	JSON maximum container depth in bytes.
<code>jsonMaxDocumentLength</code>	- <code>UnsignedInt32</code>	JSON maximum document length in bytes.
<code>jsonMaxObjectKeyCount</code>	- <code>UnsignedInt32</code>	JSON maximum object key count in bytes.
<code>jsonMaxObjectKeyLength</code>	- <code>UnsignedInt32</code>	JSON maximum object key length in bytes.
<code>jsonMaxStringLength</code>	- <code>UnsignedInt32</code>	JSON maximum object string length in bytes.

#### Example

```
{
  "enabled": false,
  "jsonMaxArrayLength": UnsignedInt32,
  "jsonMaxContainerDepth": UnsignedInt32,
  "jsonMaxDocumentLength": UnsignedInt32,
  "jsonMaxObjectKeyCount": UnsignedInt32,
  "jsonMaxObjectKeyLength": UnsignedInt32,
  "jsonMaxStringLength": UnsignedInt32
}
```

#### Types

## JSONDoSEnforcementRuleInput

A JSON Denial of Service enforcement rule input.

Input Field	Description
<code>enabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Whether the relaxation rule is enabled.
<code>jsonMaxArrayLength</code> - <code>UnsignedInt32</code>	JSON maximum array length in bytes.
<code>jsonMaxContainerDepth</code> - <code>UnsignedInt32</code>	JSON maximum container depth in bytes.
<code>jsonMaxDocumentLength</code> - <code>UnsignedInt32</code>	JSON maximum document length in bytes.
<code>jsonMaxObjectKeyCount</code> - <code>UnsignedInt32</code>	JSON maximum object key count in bytes.
<code>jsonMaxObjectKeyLength</code> - <code>UnsignedInt32</code>	JSON maximum object key length in bytes.
<code>jsonMaxStringLength</code> - <code>UnsignedInt32</code>	JSON maximum object string length in bytes.

Example

```
{
  "enabled": true,
  "jsonMaxArrayLength": UnsignedInt32,
  "jsonMaxContainerDepth": UnsignedInt32,
  "jsonMaxDocumentLength": UnsignedInt32,
  "jsonMaxObjectKeyCount": UnsignedInt32,
  "jsonMaxObjectKeyLength": UnsignedInt32,
  "jsonMaxStringLength": UnsignedInt32
}
```

[Types](#)

## JSONSQLInjectionRelaxationRule

A JSON SQL injection relaxation rule.

Field Name	Description
<code>enabled</code> - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the relaxation rule is enabled.
<code>exemptURL</code> - <a href="#">String!</a>	URL to exempt from JSON SQLInjection check.

Example

```
{"enabled": false, "exemptURL": "abc123"}
```

[Types](#)

## JSONSQLInjectionRelaxationRuleInput

A JSON SQL injection relaxation rule input.

Input Field	Description
<code>enabled</code> - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the relaxation rule is enabled.
<code>exemptURL</code> - <a href="#">String!</a>	URL to exempt from JSON SQLInjection check.

Example

```
{"enabled": true, "exemptURL": "abc123"}
```

[Types](#)

---

## JSONSQLInjectionRelaxationRulesWithPagination

A paginated list of JSON SQL injection relaxation rules.

Field Name	Description
pageInfo - <a href="#">Pagination!</a>	The returned page information.
results - <a href="#">[JSONSQLInjectionRelaxationRule!]</a>	A list of relaxation rules.

Example

```
{  
  "pageInfo": Pagination,  
  "results": \[JSONSQLInjectionRelaxationRule\]  
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## JSONSQLInjectionSettings

JSON SQL Injection Settings to protect applications from SQL Injection attacks through JSON requests

Field Name	Description
action - <a href="#">WAFAction!</a>	Action to be taken.
relaxationRules - <a href="#">JSONSQLInjectionRelaxationRulesWithPagination</a>	A paginated list of SQL Injection rules.

Arguments

page - [UnsignedInt32!](#) default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.

perPage - [UnsignedInt32!](#) default = `1000`

The maximum number of results to show per page.



<code>sqlInjectionType</code> - <a href="#">SQLInjectionType!</a>	A SQL injection type.
<code>sqliGrammar</code> - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Enable SQL Injection grammar
<code>threshold</code> - <a href="#">AppSecThreshold</a>	Appsec Threshold configuration for JSON SQL injection violations.

#### Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "relaxationRules": JSONSQLInjectionRelaxationRulesWithPagination,
  "sqlInjectionType": SQLInjectionType,
  "sqliGrammar": true,
  "threshold": AppSecThreshold
}
```

#### Types

## JSONSettings

JSON Security Settings to protect JSON Applications

Field Name	Description
<code>jsonCommandInjectionSettings</code> - <a href="#">JSONCommandInjectionSettings</a>	JSON Command Injection Settings.
<code>jsonCrossSiteScriptingSettings</code> - <a href="#">JSONCrossSiteScriptingSettings</a>	JSON Cross Site Scripting Settings.
<code>jsonDenialOfServiceSettings</code> - <a href="#">JSONDenialOfServiceSettings</a>	JSON Denial of

Service Settings.

jsonSQLInjectionSettings - [JSONSQLInjectionSettings](#)

JSON SQL Injection Settings.

Example

```
{  
  "jsonCommandInjectionSettings": JSONCommandInjectionSettings,  
  "jsonCrossSiteScriptingSettings": JSONCrossSiteScriptingSettings,  
  "jsonDenialOfServiceSettings": JSONDenialOfServiceSettings,  
  "jsonSQLInjectionSettings": JSONSQLInjectionSettings  
}
```

[Types](#)

## JSONXSSRelaxationRule

A JSON XSS relaxation rule.

**Field Name**

**Description**

enabled - [Boolean!](#)

Whether the relaxation rule is enabled.

exemptURL - [String!](#)

URL to exempt from JSON XSS check.

Example

```
{"enabled": false, "exemptURL": "abc123"}
```

[Types](#)

## JSONXSSRelaxationRuleInput

A JSON XSS relaxation rule input.

**Input Field**

**Description**

enabled - [Boolean!](#)

Whether the relaxation rule is enabled.

exemptURL - [String!](#)

URL to exempt from JSON XSS check.

Example

```
{"enabled": true, "exemptURL": "abc123"}
```

## Types

### JSONXSSRelaxationRulesWithPagination

A paginated list of JSON XSS relaxation rules.

Field Name	Description
pageInfo - <a href="#">Pagination!</a>	The returned page information.
results - <a href="#">[JSONXSSRelaxationRule!]</a>	A list of relaxation rules.

Example

```
{  
  "pageInfo": Pagination,  
  "results": \[JSONXSSRelaxationRule\]  
}
```

## Types

### LearnedCSRFSettingsRule

A learned CSRF settings rule.

Field Name	Description
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the rule is enabled.
formActionURL - <a href="#">String!</a>	Action URL.
formOriginURL - <a href="#">String!</a>	Origin URL.

Example

```
{"enabled": false, "formActionURL": "xyz789", "formOriginURL": "abc123"}
```

## Types

### LearnedContentTypeRule

A learned content type rule.

Field Name	Description
contentType - <a href="#">String!</a>	Content type.

enabled - [Boolean!](#)

Whether the rule is enabled.

Example

```
{"contentType": "xyz789", "enabled": false}
```

[Types](#)

## LearnedCookieConsistencyRule

A learned cookie consistency rule.

**Field Name**

**Description**

cookieName - [String!](#)

Name of the cookie.

enabled - [Boolean!](#)

Whether the rule is enabled.

Example

```
{"cookieName": "abc123", "enabled": true}
```

[Types](#)

## LearnedFieldFormatRule

A learned field format rule.

**Field Name**

**Description**

actionURL - [String!](#)

Action URL.

enabled - [Boolean!](#)

Whether the rule is enabled.

fieldType - [String!](#)

Type of field.

formFieldName - [String!](#)

Name of the form field.

maxLength - [UnsignedInt32!](#)

Maximum length.

minLength - [UnsignedInt32!](#)

Minimum length.

Example

```
{  
  "actionURL": "xyz789",  
  "enabled": false,  
}
```

```
"fieldType": "abc123",
"formFieldName": "xyz789",
"maxLength": UnsignedInt32,
"minLength": UnsignedInt32
}
```

[Types](#)

## LearnedFormFieldConsistencyRule

A learned form field consistency rule.

Field Name	Description
actionURL - <a href="#">String!</a>	Action URL.
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the rule is enabled.
formFieldName - <a href="#">String!</a>	Name of the form field.

Example

```
{"actionURL": "xyz789", "enabled": true, "formFieldName": "abc123"}
```

[Types](#)

## LearnedHTMLSQLInjectionRule

A learned HTML SQL injection rule.

Field Name	Description
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the rule is enabled.
location - <a href="#">String!</a>	Location.
name - <a href="#">String!</a>	Name of the rule.
url - <a href="#">String!</a>	URL.
valueExpression - <a href="#">String!</a>	Value expression.
valueType - <a href="#">String!</a>	Value type.

Example

```
{
  "enabled": true,
```

```
"location": "abc123",
"name": "xyz789",
"url": "abc123",
"valueExpression": "xyz789",
"valueType": "abc123"
}
```

[Types](#)

## LearnedHTMLXSSRule

A learned HTML XSS rule.

Field Name	Description
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the rule is enabled.
location - <a href="#">String!</a>	Location.
name - <a href="#">String!</a>	Name of the rule.
url - <a href="#">String!</a>	URL.
valueExpression - <a href="#">String!</a>	Value expression.
valueType - <a href="#">String!</a>	Value type.

Example

```
{
  "enabled": true,
  "location": "xyz789",
  "name": "abc123",
  "url": "abc123",
  "valueExpression": "xyz789",
  "valueType": "xyz789"
}
```

[Types](#)

## LearnedWSISettingsRule

A learned WSI settings rule.

Field Name	Description
code - <a href="#">String!</a>	Code.

description	- <code>String!</code>	Description.
enabled	- <code>Boolean!</code>	Whether the rule is enabled.
ruleID	- <code>String!</code>	ID of the rule.

#### Example

```
{
  "code": "abc123",
  "description": "xyz789",
  "enabled": false,
  "ruleID": "xyz789"
}
```

#### Types

## LearningRules

Rules that are being learned, from items that were set to 'Learn' mode.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

contentTypeRules	- <code>ContentTypeRuleCountsWithPagination</code>
------------------	--

#### Arguments

page - `UnsignedInt32!` default = 1

The page number to fetch results for.

perPage - `UnsignedInt32!` default = 50

The maximum number of results to show per page.

cookieConsistencyRules	- <code>CookieConsistencyRuleCountsWithPagination</code>
------------------------	--

#### Arguments

page - `UnsignedInt32!` default = 1

The page number to fetch results for.

perPage - `UnsignedInt32!` default = 50

The maximum number of results to show per page.

---

`crossSiteScriptingRules` - [HTMLXSSRuleCountsWithPagination](#)

#### Arguments

`page` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.

`perPage` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `50`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

---

`csrfSettingsRules` - [CSRFSettingsRuleCountsWithPagination](#)

#### Arguments

`page` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.

`perPage` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `50`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

---

`fieldConsistencyRules` - [FieldConsistencyRuleCountsWithPagination](#)

#### Arguments

`page` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.

`perPage` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `50`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

---

`fieldFormatRules` - [FieldFormatRuleCountsWithPagination](#)

#### Arguments

`page` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.

`perPage` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `50`

The maximum number of results to show per page.



---

htmlSQLInjectionRules - [HTMLSQLInjectionRuleCountsWithPagination](#)

#### Arguments

page - [UnsignedInt32!](#) default = 1

The page number to fetch results for.

perPage - [UnsignedInt32!](#) default = 50

The maximum number of results to show per page.

---

wsiSettingsRules - [WSISettingsRuleCountsWithPagination](#)

#### Arguments

page - [UnsignedInt32!](#) default = 1

The page number to fetch results for.

perPage - [UnsignedInt32!](#) default = 50

The maximum number of results to show per page.

#### Example

```
{
  "contentTypeRules": ContentTypeRuleCountsWithPagination,
  "cookieConsistencyRules": CookieConsistencyRuleCountsWithPagination,
  "crossSiteScriptingRules": HTMLXSSRuleCountsWithPagination,
  "csrfSettingsRules": CSRFSettingsRuleCountsWithPagination,
  "fieldConsistencyRules": FieldConsistencyRuleCountsWithPagination,
  "fieldFormatRules": FieldFormatRuleCountsWithPagination,
  "htmlSQLInjectionRules": HTMLSQLInjectionRuleCountsWithPagination,
  "wsiSettingsRules": WSISettingsRuleCountsWithPagination
}
```

#### Types

---

## LegacyApplicationService

Application services that make up the back end of the virtual server.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

origin - <a href="#">String!</a>	The IP address for the application service.
----------------------------------	---

<code>port</code> - <code>UnsignedInt16!</code>	The port number for the application service.
<code>protocol</code> - <code>ProxyProtocol!</code>	The protocol type used for this virtual server's front and back ends.

#### Example

```
{
  "origin": "abc123",
  "port": UnsignedInt16,
  "protocol": ProxyProtocol
}
```

#### Types

## LegacyCertificateBinding

Certificate information for a back end.

Field Name	Description
<code>certificateID</code> - <code>String!</code>	Common name used for SNI initiation.
<code>sni</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Forces back-end SNI support between the proxy and the origin, sending the specified common name to initiate SNI to the back end.

#### Example

```
{"certificateID": "xyz789", "sni": false}
```

#### Types

## LegacyProxy

A proxy configured on hardware appliances.

Field Name	Description
<code>company</code> - <code>Company!</code>	Company for which this proxy is configured.
<code>createdAt</code> - <code>Time!</code>	Time when this proxy was created.
<code>deletedAt</code> - <code>Time</code>	Time when this proxy was deleted.
<code>id</code> - <code>String!</code>	ID of this proxy.

<code>ip</code> - <code>IPAddress!</code>	IP or hostname.
<code>ipVersion</code> - <code>IPVersion!</code>	The IP version of this host.
<code>name</code> - <code>String!</code>	Friendly name of the proxy configuration. Typically set to the hostname being proxied to the services.
<code>provisioningStatus</code> - <code>ProxyProvisioningStatus</code>	The provisioning status of this proxy.
<code>readOnly</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Indicates whether the configuration of this proxy can be updated by the customer.
<code>updatedAt</code> - <code>Time!</code>	Time when this proxy was last updated.
<code>vServers</code> - <code>[LegacyVServer!]</code>	List of virtual servers configured for this proxy for delivering services.

#### Example

```
{
  "company": Company,
  "createdAt": Time,
  "deletedAt": Time,
  "id": "xyz789",
  "ip": IPAddress,
  "ipVersion": IPVersion,
  "name": "xyz789",
  "provisioningStatus": ProxyProvisioningStatus,
  "readOnly": false,
  "updatedAt": Time,
  "vServers": [LegacyVServer]
}
```

#### Types

## LegacyTLSOptions

TLS settings for the virtual server that is using TLS/SSL.

### Field Name

### Description

---

<code>commonName</code> - <code>String</code>	Common name to be sent with request to back-end origin(s).
<code>forceBackendSNI</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Forces back-end SNI support between the proxy and the origin, sending the specified common name to initiate SNI to the back end.
<code>hstsEnabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Flag indicating whether or not to follow HTTP Strict Transport Security.
<code>hstsIncludeSubdomains</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Flag indicating whether to include subdomains parameter in HSTS.
<code>hstsMaxAge</code> - <code>UnsignedInt32!</code>	MaxAge parameter for HSTS.
<code>hstsPreload</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Flag indicating whether to include preload parameter in HSTS.
<code>minTLSVersion</code> - <code>MinTLSVersion!</code>	Minimum TLS versions to support.

#### Example

```
{
  "commonName": "xyz789",
  "forceBackendSNI": true,
  "hstsEnabled": false,
  "hstsIncludeSubdomains": false,
  "hstsMaxAge": UnsignedInt32,
  "hstsPreload": true,
  "minTLSVersion": MinTLSVersion
}
```

#### Types

## LegacyVServer

A virtual server, part of a legacy hardware proxy configuration.

Field Name	Description
<code>applicationServices</code> - <code>[LegacyApplicationService!]</code>	Application services that make up this virtual server's back end.
<code>certificateBindings</code> - <code>[LegacyCertificateBinding!]</code>	Certificate(s) for this virtual server.
<code>company</code> - <code>Company!</code>	Company the proxy configuration belongs to.

<code>loadBalanceMethod</code> - <a href="#">ProxyLoadBalanceMethod!</a>	Method used to load-balance connections to application services.
<code>persistenceType</code> - <a href="#">ProxyLoadBalancePersistenceType!</a>	A session persistence type to apply to requests.
<code>port</code> - <a href="#">UnsignedInt16!</a>	The virtual server's front-end port.
<code>protocol</code> - <a href="#">ProxyProtocol!</a>	Protocol type used for the front and back ends.
<code>sp</code> - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Ensure connections to the server occur at a rate that the server can handle.
<code>tcpb</code> - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Use TCP Buffering for the service.
<code>tlsOptions</code> - <a href="#">LegacyTLSOptions</a>	TLS/SSL protocol options.
<code>xffHeader</code> - <a href="#">String!</a>	The name of the 'forwarded-for' header.

#### Example

```
{
  "applicationServices": [LegacyApplicationService],
  "certificateBindings": [LegacyCertificateBinding],
  "company": Company,
  "loadBalanceMethod": ProxyLoadBalanceMethod,
  "persistenceType": ProxyLoadBalancePersistenceType,
  "port": UnsignedInt16,
  "protocol": ProxyProtocol,
  "sp": false,
  "tcpb": true,
  "tlsOptions": LegacyTLSOptions,
  "xffHeader": "abc123"
}
```

#### Types

#### Link

A URL and Label.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

label - [String!](#)

Company label.

url - [String!](#)

Company URL to be displayed.

Example

```
{"label": "xyz789", "url": "abc123"}
```

[Types](#)

## LogTime

The Date/Time format used for Violation logs time fields is UTC time with trailing zeroes for subfraction milliseconds value.

Example

[object](#)

[Types](#)

## MFAPackage

Specifies Multi Factor Authentication configuration for company.

**Field Name**

**Description**

enabled - [Boolean!](#)

Whether multi-factor authentication (MFA) is enabled for the Company.

Example

```
{"enabled": true}
```

[Types](#)

## ManagedObject

Managed Objects

**Field Name**

**Description**

company - [Company!](#)

<code>elementType</code> - <code>ManagedObjectElementType</code>	The type of traffic association criteria for the elements.
<code>id</code> - <code>String!</code>	Identifier of the managed object.
<code>mitigationTemplates</code> - <code>[MitigationTemplate!]</code>	List of mitigation templates associated
<code>name</code> - <code>String!</code>	
<code>types</code> - <code>[ManagedObjectType!]</code>	List of managed object type.

#### Example

```
{
  "company": Company,
  "elementType": ManagedObjectElementType,
  "id": "xyz789",
  "mitigationTemplates": [MitigationTemplate],
  "name": "abc123",
  "types": [ManagedObjectType]
}
```

#### Types

## ManagedObjectElement

The type of the element for associating traffic with the managed object.

### Union Types

`ManagedObjectElementGroup`

`ManagedObjectElementSimple`

#### Types

## ManagedObjectElementGroup

The type of the element that contains a list of values and an associated tag.

### Field Name

### Description

`tag` - `String`

The tag for the list of values.

`values` - `[String!]`

List of values for the element.

Example

```
{"tag": "xyz789", "values": ["xyz789"]}
```

[Types](#)

## ManagedObjectElementSimple

The type of the element that contains only a single value.

**Field Name**

**Description**

value - [String!](#)

The single value of the element.

Example

```
{"value": "abc123"}
```

[Types](#)

## ManagedObjectElementType

The type of traffic association criteria for an element.

**Enum Value**

**Description**

ADVANCED

APP\_ID

AS\_REGEX

CIDR\_BLOCKS

CIDR\_GROUPS

CIDR\_V6\_BLOCKS

COMMUNITY

DDOS\_DEVICE\_PORTS

EXTENDED\_COMMUNITY

INTERFACE

PEER\_AS

PROFILED\_INTERFACE\_GROUP



SUB\_AS

[Types](#)

## ManagedObjectFilterInput

**Input Field**

**Description**

types - [ManagedObjectType!]

Example

```
{"types": [ManagedObjectType]}
```

[Types](#)

## ManagedObjectType

Types of Managed Objects.

**Enum Value**

**Description**

BGP

DNA

PROXY

[Types](#)

## Map

Example

```
object
```

[Types](#)

## MinTLSVersion

Supported Minimum TLS version.

**Enum Value**

**Description**

V\_1\_0

V\_1\_1

V\_1\_1\_PFS

V\_1\_2

V\_1\_3

[Types](#)

## Mitigation

Fields shared among Mitigation types.

Field Name	Description
company - <a href="#">Company!</a>	The company object.
end - <a href="#">Time</a>	The end time of the mitigation. A non-zero value of end time means that the mitigation has ended.
id - <a href="#">String!</a>	The identifier of the mitigation.
start - <a href="#">Time!</a>	The start time of the mitigation.

Example

```
{  
  "company": Company,  
  "end": Time,  
  "id": "abc123",  
  "start": Time  
}
```

[Types](#)

## MitigationDimension

Mitigation dimensions to sort by.

Enum Value	Description
END	
START	

[Types](#)

---

## MitigationFilterInput

The filters that can be applied to scope the list of mitigations.

Input Field	Description
<code>active</code> - <a href="#">Boolean</a>	Include active mitigations when set to true or inactive when set to false. By default, all mitigations are fetched regardless of whether they are active or not.

Example

```
{"active": true}
```

[Types](#)

---

## MitigationSortBy

How to sort Mitigations.

Input Field	Description
<code>dimension</code> - <a href="#">MitigationDimension!</a> default = <code>"START"</code>	The dimension to sort by.
<code>direction</code> - <a href="#">SortDirection!</a> default = <code>"DESCENDING"</code>	The direction to sort in.

Example

```
{  
  "dimension": "START",  
  "direction": "DESCENDING"  
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## MitigationTemplate

Mitigation Templates

Field Name	Description
<code>company</code> - <a href="#">Company!</a>	
<code>deviceGroup</code> - <a href="#">DeviceGroup</a>	Device group
<code>filterList</code> - <a href="#">[DDOSFilter!]</a>	List of filters configured for this template

id - [String!](#)

Identifier for this Mitigation Template.

ipVersion - [IPVersion](#)

Example

```
{
  "company": Company,
  "deviceGroup": DeviceGroup,
  "filterList": [DDOSFilter],
  "id": "xyz789",
  "ipVersion": IPVersion
}
```

[Types](#)

## MitigationsWithPagination

Represents the list of mitigations along with pagination details.

**Field Name**

**Description**

pageInfo - [Pagination!](#)

The pagination details.

results - [\[Mitigation!\]](#)

The list of mitigations.

Example

```
{
  "pageInfo": Pagination,
  "results": [Mitigation]
}
```

[Types](#)

## NetworkControls

Network controls for a given policy.

**Field Name**

**Description**

blockedCountries - [\[CountryCode!\]](#)

A list of blocked countries.

ipFilterList - [IPFiltersWithPagination](#)

A paginated list of ip filters.

Arguments

`filter` - `IPFilterFilterInput`

Ways to filter the list of IPFilters.

`page` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.

`perPage` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1000`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

Example

```
{
  "blockedCountries": [CountryCode],
  "ipFilterList": IPFiltersWithPagination
}
```

[Types](#)

## NetworkNode

A collection of devices and services located together in one physical location.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

<code>description</code> - <code>String!</code>	A user-friendly description.
---	------------------------------

<code>iataCode</code> - <code>String!</code>	An identifier for the node. Based on IATA code for the nearest (major) airport.
--	---

Example

```
{"description": "abc123", "iataCode": "abc123"}
```

[Types](#)

## NetworkNodeFilterInput

Reducing list of or choosing specific nodes.

Input Field	Description
-------------	-------------

<code>iataCode</code> - <code>String</code>	An identifier for the node. Based on IATA code for the nearest (major) airport.
---	---

---

`includeDeleted` - `Boolean` Whether to include previously-deleted ones.

#### Example

```
{"iataCode": "abc123", "includeDeleted": false}
```

#### Types

---

## OneTimeExecutiveReportConfiguration

One time report configuration.

Field Name	Description
<code>createdAt</code> - <code>Time</code>	Timestamp when report is created.
<code>description</code> - <code>String</code>	Description of Report Configuration.
<code>enabled</code> - <code>Boolean</code>	If enabled, this configuration will generate a report.
<code>from</code> - <code>Time</code>	Starting timestamp for metrics to be pulled from.
<code>id</code> - <code>String!</code>	ID of one time report configuration.
<code>includeBot</code> - <code>Boolean</code>	If true, includes Bot mitigation summary in report.
<code>includeDDOS</code> - <code>Boolean</code>	If true, includes DDOS mitigation summary in report.
<code>includeWAF</code> - <code>Boolean</code>	If true, includes WAF violation summary in report.
<code>name</code> - <code>String!</code>	Name of one time report configuration.
<code>notification</code> - <code>ExecutiveReportNotificationDetails</code>	Email recipient list to send reports to.
<code>reportType</code> - <code>ExecutiveReportType!</code>	Type of report.
<code>to</code> - <code>Time</code>	Ending timestamp for metrics to be pulled from.

#### Example

```
{
  "createdAt": Time,
  "description": "abc123",
  "enabled": false,
  "from": Time,
  "id": "abc123",
  "includeBot": true,
  "includeDDOS": true,
  "includeWAF": false,
  "name": "xyz789",
  "notification": ExecutiveReportNotificationDetails,
  "reportType": ExecutiveReportType,
  "to": Time
}
```

#### Types

## OneTimeExecutiveReportConfigurationsWithPagination

Paginated One time report configurations.

Field Name	Description
pageInfo - <a href="#">Pagination!</a>	Pagination settings.
results - <a href="#">[OneTimeExecutiveReportConfiguration!]</a>	List of one time report configurations.

#### Example

```
{
  "pageInfo": Pagination,
  "results": [OneTimeExecutiveReportConfiguration]
}
```

#### Types

## POSTBody

A POST BODY limit countermeasure.

Field Name	Description
limit - <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a>	A post body size limit value.

---

`threshold` - `AppSecThreshold` Appsec Threshold configuration for post body limit violations.

Example

```
{
  "limit": UnsignedInt32,
  "threshold": AppSecThreshold
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## Pagination

Pagination base type.

Field Name	Description
<code>itemsPerPage</code> - <code>UnsignedInt32!</code>	Number of items per page.
<code>pageNumber</code> - <code>UnsignedInt32!</code>	Current page number.
<code>totalItems</code> - <code>UnsignedInt64!</code>	The number of items that would have been returned if pagination hadn't been applied.

Example

```
{
  "itemsPerPage": UnsignedInt32,
  "pageNumber": UnsignedInt32,
  "totalItems": UnsignedInt64
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## Person

Details of a contact, such as an Account Executive.

Field Name	Description
<code>email</code> - <code>String!</code>	Email of contact Person.
<code>name</code> - <code>String!</code>	Name of contact Person.
<code>phone</code> - <code>String!</code>	Phone number of contact Person.



## Example

```
{"email": "abc123", "name": "xyz789", "phone": "abc123"}
```

## Types

## Policy

A configurable set of options that can be employed to secure Company assets.

Field Name	Description
<code>appSecThresholds</code> - <code>[AppSecThreshold!]</code>	The appsec thresholds associated to this policy.
<code>botProfile</code> - <code>BotProfile</code>	The bot profile associated to this policy.
<code>company</code> - <code>Company!</code>	The name of the company.
<code>createdAt</code> - <code>Time!</code>	The time at which the policy was created.
<code>deletedAt</code> - <code>Time</code>	The time at which the policy was deleted.
<code>id</code> - <code>String!</code>	ID of the policy.
<code>key</code> - <code>String!</code>	A unique string representing a policy.
<code>learningRules</code> - <code>LearningRules</code>	Learning rules associated with the Policy.
<code>name</code> - <code>String!</code>	The name of the policy.
<code>networkControls</code> - <code>NetworkControls</code>	The network controls associated to this policy.
<code>proxies</code> - <code>[Proxy!]</code>	A list of proxies using this policy.

## Arguments

<code>filter</code> - <code>ProxyFilterInput</code>	
<code>responderPolicies</code> - <code>[ResponderPolicy!]</code>	The responder polices associated to this policy.
<code>trustedSources</code> - <code>TrustedSourcesWithPagination</code>	The trusted IP sources associated to this policy. Traffic at these sources are used by the learning

---

feature to generate recommendations.

## Arguments

`page` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.

`perPage` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1000`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

`updatedAt` - `Time!`

The time at which the policy was updated.

`wafProfile` - `WAFProfile`

The WAF profile associated to this policy.

## Example

```
{
  "appSecThresholds": [AppSecThreshold],
  "botProfile": BotProfile,
  "company": Company,
  "createdAt": Time,
  "deletedAt": Time,
  "id": "abc123",
  "key": "abc123",
  "learningRules": LearningRules,
  "name": "abc123",
  "networkControls": NetworkControls,
  "proxies": [Proxy],
  "responderPolicies": [ResponderPolicy],
  "trustedSources": TrustedSourcesWithPagination,
  "updatedAt": Time,
  "wafProfile": WAFProfile
}
```

## Types

---

## PolicyFilterInput

Filter a list of policies.

### Input Field

### Description

---

id - <code>String</code>	ID of the policy.
includeDeleted - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>false</code>	Flag to indicate if we need to include the deleted policies as part of this search.
key - <code>String</code>	A unique string representing a policy.

#### Example

```
{"id": "abc123", "includeDeleted": false, "key": "xyz789"}
```

#### Types

## Proxy

A proxy configuration.

Field Name	Description
company - <code>Company!</code>	Company the proxy configuration belongs to.
createdAt - <code>Time!</code>	Time proxy was created.
deletedAt - <code>Time</code>	Time proxy was deleted.
id - <code>String!</code>	ID of this proxy.
ip - <code>IPAddress!</code>	IP or hostname.
ipVersion - <code>IPVersion!</code>	The IP version of this host.
name - <code>String!</code>	Friendly name of the proxy configuration. Typically set to the hostname being proxied to the service.
policies - <code>[Policy!]</code>	A list of policies associated with this proxy.
updatedAt - <code>Time!</code>	Time proxy was updated.
vServerStatus - <code>[VServerStatus!]</code>	Status values for the vServers.
vServers - <code>[VServer!]</code>	The back-end origin servers, ports and protocols that bind it to the front-end port.

#### Example

```
{
  "company": Company,
  "createdAt": Time,
  "deletedAt": Time,
```

```
"id": "xyz789",
"ip": IPAddress,
"ipVersion": IPVersion,
"name": "xyz789",
"policies": [Policy],
"updatedAt": Time,
"vServerStatus": [VServerStatus],
"vServers": [VServer]
}
```

[Types](#)

## ProxyFilterInput

Input required if extra criteria are needed to constrain the queried results.

Input Field	Description
id - <a href="#">String</a>	If provided, ID of proxy to be queried.
includeDeleted - <a href="#">Boolean!</a> default = <a href="#">false</a>	If true is provided, proxies returned will include deleted Proxies.

Example

```
{"id": "abc123", "includeDeleted": false}
```

[Types](#)

## ProxyLoadBalanceMethod

Load-balancing options.

Enum Value	Description
DESTINATION_IP_HASH	
DOMAIN_HASH	
LEAST_BANDWIDTH	
LEAST_CONNECTION	
LEAST_PACKETS	
LEAST_REQUEST	
LEAST_RESPONSE_TIME	

LRTM

ROUND\_ROBIN

SOURCE\_DEST\_IP\_HASH

SOURCE\_IP\_HASH

SOURCE\_IP\_SOURCE\_PORT\_HASH

URL\_HASH

[Types](#)

## ProxyLoadBalancePersistenceType

Type of session persistence to apply to requests.

**Enum Value**

**Description**

COOKIE\_INSERT

SOURCE\_IP

[Types](#)

## ProxyPackage

Per-Company Proxy settings.

**Field Name**

**Description**

basicWAFEnabled - [Boolean!](#)

Specifies whether the basic Web Application Firewall offering is enabled for this company's VIPs.

botEnabled - [Boolean!](#)

Specifies whether the Bot Management offering is enabled for this company's VIPs.

dName - [String!](#)

The identifier of the owning company.

enableHTTPSPacketInspection - [Boolean!](#)

Specifies whether HTTPS packet introspection is turned on.

enabled - [Boolean!](#)

Whether proxy access is enabled for the Company.

managedObjects - [\[ManagedObject!\]](#)

List of proxy managed objects.

<code>maxSSLCertificates</code> - <code>UnsignedInt16!</code>	Specifies the max number of SSL certificates that can be configured for this company on all its VIPs combined.
<code>maxWAFSignatures</code> - <code>UnsignedInt16!</code>	Specifies the max number of signatures allowed for this company for its Web Application Firewall.
<code>networkEnabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Specifies whether the VIP network is enabled.
<code>policyEnabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Specifies whether L7 policies are enabled for Virtual IPs.
<code>proxyType</code> - <code>ProxyType</code>	Specifies type of proxy (hardware/cloud/none) for this company.
<code>ultraWAFEnabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Specifies whether the Ultra Web Application Firewall offering is enabled for this company's VIPs.
<code>vipCategory</code> - <code>String!</code>	Specifies the Virtual IP Category for this company.
<code>vipPoolAllocationLimit</code> - <code>UnsignedInt32!</code>	Specifies the max number of Virtual IPs that can be allocated to this company.
<code>wafEnabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Specifies whether Web Application Firewall is enabled for this company's Virtual IPs.

#### Example

```
{
  "basicWAFEnabled": true,
  "botEnabled": false,
  "dName": "xyz789",
  "enableHTTPSPacketInspection": true,
  "enabled": true,
  "managedObjects": [ManagedObject],
  "maxSSLCertificates": UnsignedInt16,
  "maxWAFSignatures": UnsignedInt16,
  "networkEnabled": true,
  "policyEnabled": true,
  "proxyType": ProxyType,
  "ultraWAFEnabled": true,
  "vipCategory": "abc123",
  "vipPoolAllocationLimit": UnsignedInt32,
  "wafEnabled": false
}
```

}

## Types

### ProxyProtocol

Allowed list of values for the front end protocol of a proxy.

Enum Value	Description
------------	-------------

DNS	
-----	--

DNS_TCP	
---------	--

HTTP	
------	--

SSL	
-----	--

SSL_BRIDGE	
------------	--

TCP	
-----	--

UDP	
-----	--

## Types

### ProxyProvisioningStatus

Possible states of a proxy provisioning.

Enum Value	Description
------------	-------------

COMPLETE	
----------	--

FAILED	
--------	--

IN_PROGRESS	
-------------	--

## Types

### ProxyType

Defines type of proxy virtual IP offering.

Enum Value	Description
------------	-------------

CLOUD	Indicates VIPs on a cloud load balancer offering.
-------	---

HARDWARE	Indicates VIPs on a hardware load balancer offering.
----------	--

NONE

Indicates no Proxy.

[Types](#)

RawJSON

Example

[object](#)

[Types](#)

## RecurringExecutiveReportConfiguration

Recurring report configuration.

**Field Name**

**Description**

`createdAt` - [Time](#)

Timestamp the report configuration was created at.

`description` - [String](#)

Description of Report Configuration.

`enabled` - [Boolean](#)

If true, this report configuration generates reports.

`from` - [Time](#)

Timestamp from when the first report is generated by this configuration.

`id` - [String!](#)

ID of recurring report configuration.

`includeBot` - [Boolean](#)

If true, includes Bot mitigation summary in the report.

`includeDDOS` - [Boolean](#)

If true, includes DDOS mitigation summary in the report.

`includeWAF` - [Boolean](#)

If true, includes WAF violation summary in the report.



<code>name</code> - <code>String!</code>	Name of recurring report configuration.
<code>notification</code> - <code>ExecutiveReportNotificationDetails</code>	List of email recipients of generated reports.
<code>period</code> - <code>ExecutiveReportPeriod!</code>	Metric summary interval of report.
<code>reportType</code> - <code>ExecutiveReportType!</code>	Type of report.
<code>to</code> - <code>Time</code>	Timestamp when this report configuration will expire and won't be run after.

#### Example

```
{
  "createdAt": Time,
  "description": "xyz789",
  "enabled": false,
  "from": Time,
  "id": "abc123",
  "includeBot": true,
  "includeDDOS": true,
  "includeWAF": false,
  "name": "abc123",
  "notification": ExecutiveReportNotificationDetails,
  "period": ExecutiveReportPeriod,
  "reportType": ExecutiveReportType,
  "to": Time
}
```

#### Types

## RecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationsWithPagination

Paginated recurring report configurations.

Field Name	Description
<code>pageInfo</code> - <code>Pagination!</code>	Pagination settings.
<code>results</code> - <code>[RecurringExecutiveReportConfiguration!]</code>	List of recurring report configurations.

#### Example

```
{
  "pageInfo": Pagination,
  "results": [RecurringExecutiveReportConfiguration]
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## ResponderAction

Allowed values for the responder action.

Enum Value	Description
DROP	
LOG	
REDIRECT_TO	
RESPOND_WITH	

[Types](#)

---

## ResponderAnalyticsResponse

Field Name	Description
groups	- [ResponderLogGroup!]
logs	- ResponderLogsWithPagination
timeSeriesData	- [ResponderLogTimeSeries!]

Example

```
{
  "groups": [ResponderLogGroup],
  "logs": ResponderLogsWithPagination,
  "timeSeriesData": [ResponderLogTimeSeries]
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## ResponderField

Allowed values for the responder match field.

Enum Value	Description
CONTENT_TYPE	
COOKIE_SET_NAMES	
DESTINATION_PORT	
HEADER_SECTION	
HEADER_SECTION_SIZE	
HOSTNAME	
QUERY_STRING	
REFERER_URL	
REQUEST_SIZE	
SOURCE_IP	
URL_PATH	
X_FORWARDED_FOR	

## Types

## ResponderLog

Represents a Responder Policy log.

Field Name	Description
cookies - <a href="#">String</a>	The cookies in the original request.
customer - <a href="#">String</a>	The customer account dname.
destinationIP - <a href="#">IPAddress</a>	The destination IP the request was intended for.
destinationPort - <a href="#">UnsignedInt16</a>	The destination port the request was intended for.
domain - <a href="#">String</a>	The domain the request was intended for.
host - <a href="#">String</a>	The hostname in the request.
logType - <a href="#">ResponderLogType</a>	The responder log type
method - <a href="#">String</a>	The HTTP method used.
policyKey - <a href="#">String</a>	The policy key tied to this responder.

<code>responderAction</code> - <code>String</code>	The responder_action that caused this violation log.
<code>responderName</code> - <code>String</code>	The responder name in our DB. This will be null for log type network_control.
<code>sourceIP</code> - <code>IPAddress</code>	The source IP the request was intended for.
<code>timestamp</code> - <code>LogTime</code>	The timestamp of the violation log.
<code>uri</code> - <code>String</code>	The uri in the request.
<code>version</code> - <code>String</code>	The version.

#### Example

```
{
  "cookies": "abc123",
  "customer": "abc123",
  "destinationIP": IPAddress,
  "destinationPort": UInt16,
  "domain": "abc123",
  "host": "xyz789",
  "logType": ResponderLogType,
  "method": "xyz789",
  "policyKey": "xyz789",
  "responderAction": "xyz789",
  "responderName": "xyz789",
  "sourceIP": IPAddress,
  "timestamp": LogTime,
  "uri": "abc123",
  "version": "abc123"
}
```

#### Types

## ResponderLogDimension

Enum Value	Description
<code>DESTINATION_IP</code>	
<code>RESPONDER_ACTION</code>	
<code>RESPONDER_NAME</code>	
<code>SOURCE_IP</code>	
<code>TIMESTAMP</code>	

URI

[Types](#)

## ResponderLogFilterInput

Represents a Responder log filter input.

Input Field	Description
<code>all</code> - <a href="#">String</a>	When set, the application looks in all the filters (destinationIP,sourceIP,uri,responderAction) for the input string.
<code>destinationIP</code> - <a href="#">IPAddressInput</a>	The destination IP of the request.
<code>logType</code> - <a href="#">ResponderLogType</a>	The responder log type
<code>responderAction</code> - <a href="#">String</a>	The responder action triggering the logs.
<code>sourceIP</code> - <a href="#">IPAddressInput</a>	The source IP of the request.
<code>uri</code> - <a href="#">String</a>	The uri which cause the violation.

Example

```
{
  "all": "xyz789",
  "destinationIP": IPAddressInput,
  "logType": ResponderLogType,
  "responderAction": "xyz789",
  "sourceIP": IPAddressInput,
  "uri": "xyz789"
}
```

[Types](#)

## ResponderLogGroup

A responder log group object.

Field Name	Description
<code>count</code> - <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a>	The count of responder logs in this group.
<code>key</code> - <a href="#">String!</a>	The group name.

#### Example

```
{"count": UInt32, "key": "abc123"}
```

#### Types

## ResponderLogGroupByField

### Enum Value

### Description

DESTINATION\_IP

RESPONDER\_ACTION

RESPONDER\_NAME

SOURCE\_IP

URI

#### Types

## ResponderLogGroupByInput

### Input Field

### Description

`direction` - [SortDirection!](#) default = "DESCENDING"

The order of the groups listed (ascending or descending).

`field` - [ResponderLogGroupByField!](#)

`timeInterval` - [TimeInterval](#)

#### Example

```
{  
  "direction": "DESCENDING",  
  "field": ResponderLogGroupByField,  
  "timeInterval": TimeInterval  
}
```

#### Types

## ResponderLogSortBy

Represents a responder log sort input.

Input Field	Description
<code>dimension</code> - <a href="#">ResponderLogDimension!</a>	The dimension that will be used to sort the logs.
<code>direction</code> - <a href="#">SortDirection!</a> default = "DESCENDING"	The order of the sort (ascending or descending).

Example

```
{
  "dimension": ResponderLogDimension,
  "direction": "DESCENDING"
}
```

[Types](#)

## ResponderLogTimeSeries

Field Name	Description
<code>cnt</code> - <a href="#">UnsignedInt64!</a>	
<code>key</code> - <a href="#">String!</a>	
<code>ts</code> - <a href="#">Time!</a>	

Example

```
{
  "cnt": UnsignedInt64,
  "key": "abc123",
  "ts": Time
}
```

[Types](#)

## ResponderLogType

Enum Value	Description
NETWORK_CONTROL	
RESPONDER	

## Types

### ResponderLogsWithPagination

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

pageInfo	- <a href="#">Pagination!</a>
----------	-------------------------------

results	- <a href="#">[ResponderLog!]</a>
---------	-----------------------------------

#### Example

```
{
  "pageInfo": Pagination,
  "results": [ResponderLog]
}
```

## Types

### ResponderMatch

A responder match in a given responder policy.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

field	- <a href="#">ResponderField!</a>
-------	-----------------------------------

operand	- <a href="#">ResponderOperand!</a>
---------	-------------------------------------

value	- <a href="#">String!</a>
-------	---------------------------

#### Example

```
{
  "field": ResponderField,
  "operand": ResponderOperand,
  "value": "abc123"
}
```

## Types

### ResponderMatchInput

Create a responder match in a given responder policy.



Input Field	Description
field - <code>ResponderField!</code>	The field name for the match.
operand - <code>ResponderOperand!</code>	The operand to be used for the match.
value - <code>String!</code>	The value to be used for the match.

#### Example

```
{
  "field": ResponderField,
  "operand": ResponderOperand,
  "value": "abc123"
}
```

#### [Types](#)

## ResponderOperand

Allowed values for the responder match operand.

Enum Value	Description
CONTAINS	
DOES_NOT_CONTAIN	
DOES_NOT_EQUAL	
ENDS_WITH	
EQUALS	
GREATER_THAN	
IN_SUBNET	
LESS_THAN	
NOT_IN_SUBNET	
RATE_LIMIT	
STARTS_WITH	

#### [Types](#)

## ResponderPolicy

A responder policy for a given policy.

Field Name	Description
<code>action</code> - <code>ResponderAction!</code>	Action to be taken when the responder matches are found.
<code>name</code> - <code>String!</code>	The name of the responder policy.
<code>responderMatches</code> - <code>[ResponderMatch!]</code>	List of responder matches for this responder policy.
<code>response</code> - <code>String</code>	Response to be returned when the responder matches. NA when action is LOG OR DROP. Value is a URL when the action is REDIRECT_TO, value is a text found when action is when the action is RESPOND_WITH.

Example

```
{
  "action": ResponderAction,
  "name": "xyz789",
  "responderMatches": [ResponderMatch],
  "response": "abc123"
}
```

[Types](#)

## ResponderPolicyInput

Create a responder policy for a given policy.

Input Field	Description
<code>action</code> - <code>ResponderAction!</code>	Action to be taken when the responder matches are found.
<code>name</code> - <code>String!</code>	The name of the responder policy.
<code>responderMatches</code> - <code>[ResponderMatchInput!]</code>	List of responder matches for this responder policy.
<code>response</code> - <code>String</code>	Response to be returned when the responder matches. NA when action is LOG OR DROP. Value is a URL when the action is REDIRECT_TO,

value is a text found when action is  
when the action is RESPOND\_WITH.

Example

```
{  
  "action": ResponderAction,  
  "name": "abc123",  
  "responderMatches": [ResponderMatchInput],  
  "response": "abc123"  
}
```

[Types](#)

## Router

Router Configuration

Field Name	Description
company - <a href="#">Company!</a>	The company object.
flowConfig - <a href="#">FlowConfig</a>	Flow configuration.
id - <a href="#">String!</a>	Router identifier.
name - <a href="#">String!</a>	
snmpConfig - <a href="#">SNMPConfig</a>	SNMP configuration.

Example

```
{  
  "company": Company,  
  "flowConfig": FlowConfig,  
  "id": "abc123",  
  "name": "abc123",  
  "snmpConfig": SNMPConfig  
}
```

[Types](#)

## SNMPConfig

SNMP Configuration

Field Name	Description
community - <code>String!</code>	SNMP community settings.
ipAddress - <code>IPAddress!</code>	SNMP server IP address.

Example

```
{"community": "abc123", "ipAddress": IPAddress}
```

[Types](#)

## SQLInjectionType

Allowed list of injection types.

Enum Value	Description
NONE	
SQL_KEYWORD	
SQL_SPECIAL_CHARACTER	
SQL_SPECIAL_CHARACTER_AND_KEYWORD	
SQL_SPECIAL_CHARACTER_OR_KEYWORD	

[Types](#)

## SemicolonFieldSeparator

A Semicolon field separator countermeasure.

Field Name	Description
enabled - <code>Boolean</code>	Whether the countermeasure is enabled.

Example

```
{"enabled": true}
```

[Types](#)

## SendUserActivationEmailInput

Send user activation email.

Input Field	Description
id - <a href="#">String!</a>	ID of the user to send activation email.

Example

```
{"id": "xyz789"}
```

[Types](#)

## SendUserActivationEmailOutput

A send user activation email response.

Field Name	Description
email - <a href="#">String!</a>	Email of the user.
id - <a href="#">String!</a>	ID of the user.

Example

```
{"email": "xyz789", "id": "abc123"}
```

[Types](#)

## SendUserPasswordResetEmailInput

Send user password reset email.

Input Field	Description
id - <a href="#">String!</a>	ID of the user to send password reset email.

Example

```
{"id": "abc123"}
```

[Types](#)

## SendUserPasswordResetEmailOutput

A send user password reset email response.

Field Name	Description
email - <code>String!</code>	Email of the user.
id - <code>String!</code>	ID of the user.

Example

```
{"email": "abc123", "id": "xyz789"}
```

[Types](#)

## SessionlessFieldConsistency

Allowed values for SessionlessFieldConsistency. To use Sessionless Field Consistency on all web forms use ON. To use it only for forms submitted with the HTTP POST method, select POST\_ONLY.

Enum Value	Description
OFF	
ON	
POST_ONLY	

[Types](#)

## SignatureMatchFormat

Allowed values for a custom signature match format.

Enum Value	Description
LITERAL	
PCRE	

[Types](#)

## SignatureRequestArea

Allowed values for a custom signature request area.

Enum Value	Description
HTTP_COOKIE	

HTTP\_FORM\_FIELD

HTTP\_HEADER

HTTP\_METHOD

HTTP\_ORIGIN\_URL

HTTP\_POST\_BODY

HTTP\_RAW\_URL

HTTP\_URL

[Types](#)

## SignatureRequestRule

A WAF custom signature request rule.

### Field Name

### Description

area - [SignatureRequestArea!](#)

Area where this rule would apply.

cookieRule - [CookieSignatureRule](#)

A cookie rule, if exists. For a given request rule, only one of cookie, header or form field can exist.

formFieldSignatureRule - [FormFieldSignatureRule](#)

A form field rule, if exists. For a given request rule, only one of cookie, header or form field can exist.

headerRule - [HeaderSignatureRule](#)

A header rule , if exists. For a given request rule, only one of cookie, header or form field can exist.

match - [String!](#)

A match string.

matchFormat - [SignatureMatchFormat!](#)

A format for matching from allowed list of formats.

### Example

```
{  
  "area": SignatureRequestArea,  
  "cookieRule": CookieSignatureRule,
```

```
"formFieldSignatureRule": FormFieldSignatureRule,  
"headerRule": HeaderSignatureRule,  
"match": "abc123",  
"matchFormat": SignatureMatchFormat  
}
```

## Types

# SignatureRequestRuleInput

Create a WAF custom signature request rule.

## Input Field

## Description

`area` - [SignatureRequestArea!](#)

Area where this rule would apply.

`cookieRule` - [CookieSignatureRuleInput](#)

A cookie rule, if exists. For a given request rule, only one of cookie, header or form field can exist.

`formFieldSignatureRule` - [FormFieldSignatureRuleInput](#)

A form field rule, if exists. For a given request rule, only one of cookie, header or form field can exist.

`headerRule` - [HeaderSignatureRuleInput](#)

A header rule , if exists. For a given request rule, only one of cookie, header or form field can exist.

`match` - [String!](#)

A match string.

`matchFormat` - [SignatureMatchFormat!](#)

A format for matching from allowed list of formats.

## Example

```
{  
  "area": SignatureRequestArea,  
  "cookieRule": CookieSignatureRuleInput,  
  "formFieldSignatureRule": FormFieldSignatureRuleInput,  
  "headerRule": HeaderSignatureRuleInput,  
}
```



```
"match": "xyz789",  
"matchFormat": SignatureMatchFormat  
}
```

[Types](#)

## SignatureResponseArea

Allowed values for a custom signature response area.

### Enum Value

### Description

HTTP\_RESPONSE\_BODY

HTTP\_RESPONSE\_HEADER

HTTP\_SET\_COOKIE

HTTP\_STATUS\_CODE

HTTP\_STATUS\_MESSAGE

[Types](#)

## SignatureResponseRule

A WAF custom signature response rule.

### Field Name

### Description

area - [SignatureResponseArea!](#)

Area where this rule would apply.

match - [String!](#)

A match string.

matchFormat - [SignatureMatchFormat!](#)

A format for matching from allowed list of formats.

### Example

```
{  
  "area": SignatureResponseArea,  
  "match": "xyz789",  
  "matchFormat": SignatureMatchFormat  
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## SignatureResponseRuleInput

Create a WAF custom signature response rule.

Input Field	Description
area - <a href="#">SignatureResponseArea!</a>	Area where this rule would apply.
match - <a href="#">String!</a>	A match string.
matchFormat - <a href="#">SignatureMatchFormat!</a>	A format for matching from allowed list of formats.

Example

```
{  
  "area": SignatureResponseArea,  
  "match": "abc123",  
  "matchFormat": SignatureMatchFormat  
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## SignatureRuleFormat

Allowed values for a custom signature rule format.

Enum Value	Description
ANY	
LITERAL	
PCRE	

[Types](#)

---

## SortDirection

Allowed sort direction values.

Enum Value	Description
ASCENDING	
DESCENDING	

## Types

---

### String

The `String` scalar type represents textual data, represented as UTF-8 character sequences. The String type is most often used by GraphQL to represent free-form human-readable text.

## Types

---

### TLSCipher

Allowed list of TLS cipher suites.

Enum Value	Description
<code>TLS1_2_ECDHE_RSA_AES128_GCM_SHA256</code>	
<code>TLS1_2_ECDHE_RSA_AES256_GCM_SHA384</code>	
<code>TLS1_2_ECDHE_RSA_AES_128_SHA256</code>	
<code>TLS1_2_ECDHE_RSA_AES_256_SHA384</code>	
<code>TLS1_3_AES128_GCM_SHA256</code>	
<code>TLS1_3_AES256_GCM_SHA384</code>	
<code>TLS1_3_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256</code>	
<code>TLS1_AES_128_CBC_SHA</code>	
<code>TLS1_AES_256_CBC_SHA</code>	
<code>TLS1_ECDHE_RSA_AES128_SHA</code>	
<code>TLS1_ECDHE_RSA_AES256_SHA</code>	

## Types

---

### TLSoptions

These are TLS settings for a virtual server that is using TLS/SSL.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

---

<code>cipherSelection</code> - <code>CipherSelectionMode!</code>	Cipher Selection options viz. DEFAULT or CUSTOM.
<code>ciphers</code> - <code>[TLSCipher!]</code>	List of TLS ciphers.
<code>commonName</code> - <code>String</code>	Common name to be sent with request to back-end origin(s).
<code>forceBackendSNI</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Forces back-end SNI support between the proxy and the origin, sending the specified common name to initiate SNI to the back end.
<code>hstsEnabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Flag indicating whether or not to follow HTTP Strict Transport Security.
<code>hstsIncludeSubdomains</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Flag indicating whether to include subdomains parameter in HSTS.
<code>hstsMaxAge</code> - <code>UnsignedInt32!</code>	MaxAge parameter for HSTS in seconds.
<code>hstsPreload</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Flag indicating whether to include preload parameter in HSTS.
<code>minTLSVersion</code> - <code>MinTLSVersion!</code>	Minimum TLS versions to support. TLS 1.3 is support only for front end.

#### Example

```
{
  "cipherSelection": CipherSelectionMode,
  "ciphers": [TLSCipher],
  "commonName": "xyz789",
  "forceBackendSNI": true,
  "hstsEnabled": false,
  "hstsIncludeSubdomains": false,
  "hstsMaxAge": UnsignedInt32,
  "hstsPreload": true,
  "minTLSVersion": MinTLSVersion
}
```

#### Types

## TLSoptionsInput

Define TLS options for a virtual server.

### Input Field

### Description

<code>cipherSelection</code> - <code>CipherSelectionMode!</code> default = "DEFAULT"	Cipher Selection options viz. DEFAULT or CUSTOM.
<code>ciphers</code> - <code>[TLSCipher!]</code>	List of TLS ciphers. At least one cipher should be selected for every version equal to and above the selected version. If not, default list of secure ciphers will be applied.
<code>commonName</code> - <code>String!</code>	Common name to be sent with request to back end origin(s).
<code>forceBackendSNI</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>false</code>	Forces back-end SNI support between the proxy and the origin, sending the specified common name to initiate SNI to the back end.
<code>hstsEnabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>false</code>	Flag indicating to follow HTTP Strict Transport Security.
<code>hstsIncludeSubdomains</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>false</code>	Flag indicating whether to include subdomains parameter in HSTS.
<code>hstsMaxAge</code> - <code>UnsignedInt32!</code> default = <code>63072000</code>	MaxAge parameter for HSTS in seconds. Default is 2 years
<code>hstsPreload</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>false</code>	Flag indicating whether to include preload parameter in HSTS.
<code>minTLSVersion</code> - <code>MinTLSVersion!</code>	Minimum TLS versions to support.

#### Example

```
{
  "cipherSelection": "DEFAULT",
  "ciphers": [TLSCipher],
  "commonName": "xyz789",
  "forceBackendSNI": false,
  "hstsEnabled": false,
  "hstsIncludeSubdomains": false,
  "hstsMaxAge": 63072000,
  "hstsPreload": false,
  "minTLSVersion": MinTLSVersion
}
```

## Types

### ThresholdInput

Create a WAF Application Security (AppSec) Threshold.

Input Field	Description
<code>bucketDurationSeconds</code> - <code>UnsignedInt32!</code> default = 60	Time period within which the minimum number of violations need to occur in order to generate alerts. (allowed values : 60).
<code>count</code> - <code>UnsignedInt32!</code>	Minimum number of violations for generating alerts.(allowed value range: 1-1000).

Example

```
{"bucketDurationSeconds": 60, "count": UnsignedInt32}
```

## Types

### Time

Time type

Example

```
object
```

## Types

### TimeInterval

A time interval.

Input Field	Description
<code>interval</code> - <code>UnsignedInt16!</code>	The interval value.
<code>unit</code> - <code>TimeUnit!</code>	The time units of the interval value.

Example

```
{
  "interval": UInt16,
  "unit": TimeUnit
}
```

[Types](#)

## TimeUnit

Allowed values for time unit.

Enum Value	Description
DAY	
HOUR	
MINUTE	

[Types](#)

## TrafficByKey

Values grouped by a non-timestamp key, with optional sub-grouping.

Field Name	Description
k - <a href="#">String!</a>	The key associated with the value.
v - <a href="#">Float</a>	The value for the given key. Null returned for NaN and Infinity.

Example

```
{"k": "abc123", "v": 123.45}
```

[Types](#)

## TrafficByTime

Values grouped by a timestamp, with optional sub-grouping.

Field Name	Description
ts - <a href="#">Time!</a>	The time associated with the value.
v - <a href="#">Float</a>	The value at the given time. Null returned for NaN and Infinity.

## Example

```
{"ts": Time, "v": 123.45}
```

## Types

## TrafficData

Field Name	Description
field - <code>TrafficField!</code>	The data type queried.
groupedBy - <code>[TrafficDimension!]</code>	How the results are aggregated.
id - <code>ID!</code>	A unique identifier per query or subscription.
metric - <code>TrafficMetric!</code>	The metric queried.
value - <code>Float</code>	If no <code>groupedBy</code> is present, or the top-level <code>groupedBy</code> has <code>includeRollup: true</code> , this will be the overall value. Null returned for NaN and Infinity.

## Example

```
{  
  "field": TrafficField,  
  "groupedBy": [TrafficDimension],  
  "id": ID,  
  "metric": TrafficMetric,  
  "value": 987.65  
}
```

## Types

## TrafficDimension

Dimensions that results may be grouped by

Enum Value	Description
COUNTRY	
DAY	
DESTINATION_IP	



DESTINATION\_PORT

HOUR

IP\_PROTOCOL

IP\_VERSION

MINUTE

NODE

SOURCE\_ASN

[Types](#)

## TrafficField

Field values that can be included in `TrafficData`

**Enum Value**

**Description**

IN\_BITS

IN\_BITS\_PER\_SECOND

IN\_PACKETS

IN\_PACKETS\_PER\_SECOND

MITIGATED\_BITS

MITIGATED\_BITS\_PER\_SECOND

MITIGATED\_PACKETS

MITIGATED\_PACKETS\_PER\_SECOND

OUT\_BITS

OUT\_BITS\_PER\_SECOND

OUT\_PACKETS

OUT\_PACKETS\_PER\_SECOND

[Types](#)

## TrafficMetric

Metrics that can be reported for fields.

Enum Value	Description
AVERAGE	
MAX	
MIN	
PERCENTILE_50	
PERCENTILE_95	
SUM	

[Types](#)

## TrafficSortBy

Sort criteria.

Either `field/metric` or `dimension` must be specified, and only one or the other.

If `field/metric` is given, it must be a valid combination from the request `fields/metrics` lists. If `dimension` is given, it must be one of the `groupBy` dimensions.

Input Field	Description
<code>dimension</code> - <code>TrafficDimension</code>	A dimension to sort by.
<code>direction</code> - <code>SortDirection!</code> default = "ASCENDING"	The direction to sort in.
<code>field</code> - <code>TrafficField</code>	A field whose metric will be sorted on.
<code>metric</code> - <code>TrafficMetric</code>	The metric for the field to be sorted on.

Example

```
{
  "dimension": TrafficDimension,
  "direction": "ASCENDING",
  "field": TrafficField,
  "metric": TrafficMetric
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## TrafficValue

Various types of grouped field/metric values.

### Union Types

---

[TrafficByKey](#)

[TrafficByTime](#)

[Types](#)

---

## TrustedSource

A trusted IP source.

### Field Name

### Description

---

`cidr` - [CIDR!](#)

CIDR of the trusted source.

`description` - [String](#)

Description of the trusted source.

`enabled` - [Boolean!](#)

Whether the trusted source is enabled.

Example

```
{"cidr": CIDR, "description": "abc123", "enabled": false}
```

[Types](#)

---

## TrustedSourceInput

A trusted IP source.

### Input Field

### Description

---

`cidr` - [CIDR!](#)

CIDR of the trusted source.

`description` - [String](#)

Description of the trusted source.

`enabled` - [Boolean!](#) default = `true`

Whether the trusted source is enabled.

Example

```
{"cidr": CIDR, "description": "abc123", "enabled": true}
```

[Types](#)

---

## TrustedSourcesWithPagination

A paginated list of trusted IP sources. Traffic at these sources are used by the learning feature to generate recommendations.

Field Name	Description
pageInfo - <a href="#">Pagination!</a>	The returned page information.
results - <a href="#">[TrustedSource!]</a>	The trusted sources.

### Example

```
{  
  "pageInfo": Pagination,  
  "results": [TrustedSource]  
}
```

### [Types](#)

---

## Tunnel

Network tunnel to send clean traffic through.

Field Name	Description
addressV4 - <a href="#">[IPv4Address!]</a>	IPv4 address of the tunnel, network-side.
addressV6 - <a href="#">[IPv6Address!]</a>	IPv6 address of the tunnel, network-side.
customerAddressV4 - <a href="#">[IPv4Address!]</a>	IPv4 address of the tunnel, customer-side.
customerAddressV6 - <a href="#">[IPv6Address!]</a>	IPv6 address of the tunnel, customer-side.
customerDescription - <a href="#">String</a>	Human-readable description.
description - <a href="#">String!</a>	Brief description generated by the system.
destinationIPs - <a href="#">[CIDR!]</a>	Destination IPs sent through this tunnel.
devices - <a href="#">[String!]</a>	Internal descriptors for network devices implementing the tunnel.
id - <a href="#">String!</a>	The unique identifier to distinguish tunnels. This identifier is same as the qualified device interface path.
interfacePath - <a href="#">String</a>	Qualified Device Interface Path.

<code>networkNodes</code> - <code>[NetworkNode!]</code>	Physical interconnect points.
<code>tunnelDestination</code> - <code>String</code>	Tunnel destination description.
<code>tunnelSource</code> - <code>String</code>	Tunnel source description.
<code>type</code> - <code>TunnelType!</code>	Tunnel type.

```
Example
{
  "addressV4": [IPv4Address],
  "addressV6": [IPv6Address],
  "customerAddressV4": [IPv4Address],
  "customerAddressV6": [IPv6Address],
  "customerDescription": "abc123",
  "description": "xyz789",
  "destinationIPs": [CIDR],
  "devices": ["abc123"],
  "id": "abc123",
  "interfacePath": "xyz789",
  "networkNodes": [NetworkNode],
  "tunnelDestination": "abc123",
  "tunnelSource": "abc123",
  "type": TunnelType
}
```

[Types](#)

## TunnelType

Tunnel type.

Enum Value	Description
<code>DIRECT_CONNECT</code>	
<code>DIRECT_CONNECT_TE</code>	
<code>GRE</code>	
<code>GRE_TE</code>	

[Types](#)

## UnsignedInt16

Example

`object`  
[Types](#)

---

## UnsignedInt32

Unsigned int 32 type

Example

`object`  
[Types](#)

---

## UnsignedInt64

Unsigned int 64 type

Example

`object`  
[Types](#)

---

## UpdateBotBlackListInput

Modify a black list countermeasure.

### Input Field

### Description

`enabled` - `Boolean`

Whether the black list countermeasure is enabled.

`types` - `[BotBlackListBindingInput!]` List of black list bindings.

Example

```
{"enabled": true, "types": [BotBlackListBindingInput]}
```

[Types](#)

## UpdateBotCAPTCHAInput

Modify a CAPTCHA countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
resources - [BotCAPTCHABindingInput!]	List of CAPTCHA bindings.

Example

```
{"resources": [BotCAPTCHABindingInput]}
```

[Types](#)

## UpdateBotDeviceFingerprintInput

Modify a device fingerprint countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
action - BotDeviceFingerprintAction	Action to be taken. Can only be set if response is ACTION_AND_LOG.
enabled - Boolean	Whether the device fingerprint countermeasure is enabled.
response - BotResponse	Response to be taken.

Example

```
{  
  "action": BotDeviceFingerprintAction,  
  "enabled": false,  
  "response": BotResponse  
}
```

[Types](#)

## UpdateBotIPReputationInput

Modify an IP reputation countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
categories - [BotIPReputationBindingInput!]	List of IP reputation bindings.

enabled - [Boolean](#)

Whether the IP reputation countermeasure is enabled.

Example

```
{  
  "categories": [BotIPReputationBindingInput],  
  "enabled": true  
}
```

[Types](#)

## UpdateBotProfileInput

Modify a bot profile.

### Input Field

### Description

blackList - [UpdateBotBlackListInput](#)

The black list countermeasure settings.

botTrap - [UpdateBotTrapInput](#)

The bot trap countermeasure settings.

captcha - [UpdateBotCAPTCHAInput](#)

The CAPTCHA countermeasure settings.

deviceFingerprint - [UpdateBotDeviceFingerprintInput](#)

The device fingerprint countermeasure settings.

enabled - [Boolean](#)

Whether the bot profile is enabled.

ipReputation - [UpdateBotIPReputationInput](#)

The IP reputation countermeasure settings.

rateLimit - [UpdateBotRateLimitInput](#)

The rate limit countermeasure settings.

signatures - [UpdateBotSignaturesInput](#)

The bot signatures settings.

tps - [UpdateBotTPSInput](#)

The TPS countermeasure settings.

whiteList - [UpdateBotWhiteListInput](#)

The white list countermeasure settings.

Example



```
{
  "blackList": UpdateBotBlackListInput,
  "botTrap": UpdateBotTrapInput,
  "captcha": UpdateBotCAPTCHAInput,
  "deviceFingerprint": UpdateBotDeviceFingerprintInput,
  "enabled": false,
  "ipReputation": UpdateBotIPReputationInput,
  "rateLimit": UpdateBotRateLimitInput,
  "signatures": UpdateBotSignaturesInput,
  "tps": UpdateBotTPSInput,
  "whiteList": UpdateBotWhiteListInput
}
```

[Types](#)

## UpdateBotRateLimitInput

Modify a rate limit countermeasure.

### Input Field

### Description

enabled - [Boolean](#)

Whether the rate limit countermeasure is enabled.

resources - [\[BotRateLimitBindingInput!\]](#) List of rate limit bindings.

### Example

```
{
  "enabled": false,
  "resources": [BotRateLimitBindingInput]
}
```

[Types](#)

## UpdateBotSignaturesInput

Modify bot signatures.

### Input Field

### Description

configuredBaseSignatures - [\[ConfiguredBaseBotSignatureInput!\]](#) List of bot signatures.

enabled - [Boolean](#)

Whether bot signatures are enabled.

## Example

```
{
  "configuredBaseSignatures": [
    ConfiguredBaseBotSignatureInput
  ],
  "enabled": true
}
```

## Types

## UpdateBotTPSInput

Modify a TPS countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean</a>	Whether the TPS countermeasure is enabled.
resources - <a href="#">[BotTPSBindingInput!]</a>	List of TPS bindings.

## Example

```
{"enabled": true, "resources": [BotTPSBindingInput]}
```

## Types

## UpdateBotTrapInput

Modify a bot trap countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
action - <a href="#">BotTrapAction</a>	Action to be taken. Can only be set if response is ACTION_AND_LOG.
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean</a>	Whether the bot trap countermeasure is enabled.
insertionURLs - <a href="#">[BotTrapBindingInput!]</a>	List of bot trap bindings.
response - <a href="#">BotResponse</a>	Response to be taken.

## Example

```
{
  "action": BotTrapAction,
  "enabled": false,
}
```

```
"insertionURLs": [BotTrapBindingInput],
"response": BotResponse
}
```

[Types](#)

## UpdateBotWhiteListInput

Modify a white list countermeasure.

### Input Field

### Description

`enabled` - [Boolean](#)

Whether the white list countermeasure is enabled.

`types` - [\[BotWhiteListBindingInput!\]](#) List of white list bindings.

Example

```
{"enabled": true, "types": [BotWhiteListBindingInput]}
```

[Types](#)

## UpdateBufferOverflowInput

Modify a buffer overflow countermeasure.

### Input Field

### Description

`action` - [WAFAction](#)

Action to be taken.

`maxCookieLength` - [UnsignedInt16](#)

Maximum cookie length (in character) in requests to the protected web sites. Requests with longer cookie lengths will be blocked.

`maxHeaderLength` - [UnsignedInt16](#)

Maximum HTTP header length (in characters) in requests to the protected web sites. Requests with longer headers will be blocked.

`maxURLLength` - [UnsignedInt16](#)

Maximum URL length (in characters) of the protected web sites. Requests with longer URLs will be blocked.

`threshold` - [ThresholdInput](#)

Appsec Threshold configuration for buffer overflow violations.

Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "maxCookieLength": UnsignedInt16,
  "maxHeaderLength": UnsignedInt16,
  "maxURLLength": UnsignedInt16,
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

[Types](#)

## UpdateCSRFSettingsInput

Modify a cross-site request forgery countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
action - <a href="#">WAFAction</a>	Action to be taken.
learn - <a href="#">Boolean</a>	A flag to enable or disable learning.
relaxationRules - <a href="#">[CSRFRelaxationRuleInput!]</a>	A list of CSRF relaxation rules.
threshold - <a href="#">ThresholdInput</a>	Appsec Threshold configuration for CSRF violations.

Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "learn": false,
  "relaxationRules": [CSRFRelaxationRuleInput],
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

[Types](#)

## UpdateCommandInjectionInput

Modify a command injection countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
action - <a href="#">WAFAction!</a>	Action to be taken.
commandInjectionType - <a href="#">CommandInjectionType!</a>	A command injection type.

---

`relaxationRules` - `[CommandInjectionRelaxationRuleInput!]` A list of command injection relaxation rules.

---

`threshold` - `ThresholdInput` Appsec Threshold configuration for command injection violations.

#### Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "commandInjectionType": CommandInjectionType,
  "relaxationRules": [
    CommandInjectionRelaxationRuleInput
  ],
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

#### Types

---

## UpdateContentTypeInput

Modify a content type countermeasure.

### Input Field

### Description

---

`action` - `WAFAction`

Action to be taken.

---

`learn` - `Boolean`

A flag to enable or disable learning.

---

`relaxationRules` - `[ContentTypeRelaxationRuleInput!]`

A list of content type relaxation rules.

---

`threshold` - `ThresholdInput`

Appsec Threshold configuration for content type violations.

#### Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "learn": false,
  "relaxationRules": [ContentTypeRelaxationRuleInput],
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

```
}
```

## Types

### UpdateCookieConsistencyInput

Modify a cookie consistency countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
<code>action</code> - <code>WAFAction</code>	Action to be taken.
<code>learn</code> - <code>Boolean</code>	A flag to enable or disable learning.
<code>relaxationRules</code> - <code>[CookieConsistencyRelaxationRuleInput!]</code>	A list of relaxation rules.
<code>threshold</code> - <code>ThresholdInput</code>	Appsec Threshold configuration for cookie consistency violations.

#### Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "learn": false,
  "relaxationRules": [
    CookieConsistencyRelaxationRuleInput
  ],
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

## Types

### UpdateDenyURLInput

Modify a deny URL countermeasures configuration.

Input Field	Description
<code>action</code> - <code>WAFAction</code>	Action to be taken.
<code>regexRules</code> - <code>[DenyURLRuleInput!]</code>	A list of deny URL regex rules.
<code>threshold</code> - <code>ThresholdInput</code>	Appsec Threshold configuration for deny URL violations.

## Example

```
{  
  "action": WAFAction,  
  "regexRules": [DenyURLRuleInput],  
  "threshold": ThresholdInput  
}
```

## Types

# UpdateFieldFormatInput

Modify a field format countermeasure.

## Input Field

## Description

`action` - [WAFAction](#)

Action to be taken.

`enforcementRules` - [\[FieldFormatEnforcementRuleInput!\]](#)

A list of enforcement rules. These are tightening rules, in order to relax some rules you need to remove them from this list.

`learn` - [Boolean](#)

A flag to enable or disable learning.

`maxLength` - [UnsignedInt16](#)

Maximum length of the field (in characters, allowed range 0-65535). Please note that distinguishing an integer from an alpha character requires at least one character.

`minLength` - [UnsignedInt16](#)

Minimum length of the field (in characters, allowed range 0-65535). Please note that distinguishing an integer from an alpha character requires at least one character.

threshold - [ThresholdInput](#)

Appsec Threshold configuration for field format violations.

type - [FieldFormatType](#)

Allowed types for this field.

#### Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "enforcementRules": [FieldFormatEnforcementRuleInput],
  "learn": false,
  "maxLength": UnsignedInt16,
  "minLength": UnsignedInt16,
  "threshold": ThresholdInput,
  "type": FieldFormatType
}
```

#### Types

## UpdateFormFieldConsistencyInput

Modify a form field consistency countermeasure.

### Input Field

### Description

action - [WAFAction](#)

Action to be taken.

fieldConsistencyExemptions - [\[FormFieldConsistencyRuleInput!\]](#)

A list of exemption rules.

learn - [Boolean](#)

A flag to enable or disable learning.

sessionlessFieldConsistency - [SessionlessFieldConsistency](#)

When turned on, it checks only the web form structure.

threshold - [ThresholdInput](#)

Appsec Threshold configuration



---

for form field consistency violations.

Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "fieldConsistencyExemptions": [
    FormFieldConsistencyRuleInput
  ],
  "learn": true,
  "sessionlessFieldConsistency": SessionlessFieldConsistency,
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## UpdateHTMLSQLInjectionInput

Modify an HTML SQL injection countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
<code>action</code> - <a href="#">WAFAction</a>	Action to be taken.
<code>checkSQLWildChars</code> - <a href="#">Boolean</a>	Whether to check for form fields that contain SQL wild chars.
<code>exemptCommentsWith</code> - <a href="#">CommentExemption</a>	Exempts all comments of the given type.
<code>learn</code> - <a href="#">Boolean</a>	A flag to enable or disable learning.
<code>relaxationRules</code> - <a href="#">[HTMLSQLInjectionRelaxationRuleInput!]</a>	A list of XML SQL injection relaxation rules.
<code>sqlInjectionType</code> - <a href="#">SQLInjectionType</a>	A SQL injection type.
<code>sqliGrammar</code> - <a href="#">Boolean</a>	Enable SQL Injection grammar

threshold - [ThresholdInput](#)

Appsec Threshold configuration for HTML SQL injection violations.

#### Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "checkSQLWildChars": true,
  "exemptCommentsWith": CommentExemption,
  "learn": true,
  "relaxationRules": [
    HTMLSQLInjectionRelaxationRuleInput
  ],
  "sqlInjectionType": SQLInjectionType,
  "sqliGrammar": false,
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

#### [Types](#)

## UpdateHTMLXSSInput

Modify an HTML cross-site scripting countermeasure.

### Input Field

### Description

action - [WAFAction](#)

Action to be taken.

checkCompleteURLs - [Boolean](#)

A flag to enforce checks for complete URLs for cross-site scripts, instead of just the query portions of URLs.

learn - [Boolean](#)

A flag to enable or disable learning.

relaxationRules - [\[HTMLXSSRelaxationRuleInput!\]](#)

A list of HTML cross-site scripting relaxation rules.

threshold - [ThresholdInput](#)

Appsec Threshold configuration for HTML cross-site scripting violations.

#### Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "checkCompleteURLs": false,
  "learn": true,
  "relaxationRules": [HTMLXSSRelaxationRuleInput],
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

[Types](#)

## UpdateHTTPRFCProfileInput

Modify an HTTP RFC Profile countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
action - <a href="#">HTTPRFCProfileAction</a>	Action to be taken when there is a non compliant request.
threshold - <a href="#">ThresholdInput</a>	Appsec Threshold configuration for HTTP RFC violations.

Example

```
{
  "action": HTTPRFCProfileAction,
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

[Types](#)

## UpdateJSONCommandInjectionSettingsInput

Modify a JSON command injection Settings Input.

Input Field	Description
action - <a href="#">WAFAction</a>	Action to be taken.
commandInjectionType - <a href="#">CommandInjectionType</a>	A Command injection type.
relaxationRules - <a href="#">[JSONCommandInjectionRelaxationRuleInput!]</a>	A list of command injection rules.

threshold - [ThresholdInput](#)

Appsec  
Threshold  
configuration  
for json  
command  
injection  
violations.

Example

```
{  
  "action": WAFAction,  
  "commandInjectionType": CommandInjectionType,  
  "relaxationRules": [  
    JSONCommandInjectionRelaxationRuleInput  
  ],  
  "threshold": ThresholdInput  
}
```

[Types](#)

## UpdateJSONCrossSiteScriptingSettingsInput

Modify a JSON cross-site scripting settings input to protect applications from XSS Attacks through JSON requests

### Input Field

### Description

action - [WAFAction](#)

Action to be taken.

relaxationRules - [\[JSONXSSRelaxationRuleInput!\]](#)

A list of JSON XSS rules.

threshold - [ThresholdInput](#)

Appsec Threshold  
configuration for JSON XSS  
violations.

Example

```
{  
  "action": WAFAction,  
  "relaxationRules": [JSONXSSRelaxationRuleInput],  
  "threshold": ThresholdInput  
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## UpdateJSONDenialOfServiceSettingsInput

Modify a JSON Denial of Service Settings input to protect applications from Denial of Service Attacks through JSON requests

Input Field	Description
<code>action</code> - <a href="#">WAFAction</a>	Action to be taken.
<code>enforcementRule</code> - <a href="#">JSONDoSEnforcementRuleInput</a>	A paginated list of enforcement rules.
<code>threshold</code> - <a href="#">ThresholdInput</a>	Appsec Threshold configuration for JSON DOS violations.

### Example

```
{  
  "action": WAFAction,  
  "enforcementRule": JSONDoSEnforcementRuleInput,  
  "threshold": ThresholdInput  
}
```

### Types

---

## UpdateJSONSQLInjectionSettingsInput

Modify a JSON SQL Injection Settings input to protect applications from SQL Injection attacks through JSON requests

Input Field	Description
<code>action</code> - <a href="#">WAFAction</a>	Action to be taken.
<code>relaxationRules</code> - <a href="#">[JSONSQLInjectionRelaxationRuleInput!]</a>	A paginated list of SQL Injection rules.
<code>sqlInjectionType</code> - <a href="#">SQLInjectionType</a>	A SQL injection type.
<code>sqliGrammar</code> - <a href="#">Boolean</a>	Enable SQL Injection grammar
<code>threshold</code> - <a href="#">ThresholdInput</a>	Appsec Threshold configuration for JSON SQL injection violations.

## Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "relaxationRules": [
    JSONSQLInjectionRelaxationRuleInput
  ],
  "sqlInjectionType": SQLInjectionType,
  "sqliGrammar": false,
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

## Types

## UpdateJSONSettingsInput

Modify a JSON Security Settings input to protect JSON Applications

### Input Field

### Description

<code>jsonCommandInjectionSettings</code> - <a href="#">UpdateJSONCommandInjectionSettingsInput</a>	JSON Command Injection Settings.
<code>jsonCrossSiteScriptingSettings</code> - <a href="#">UpdateJSONCrossSiteScriptingSettingsInput</a>	JSON Cross Site Scripting Settings.
<code>jsonDenialOfServiceSettings</code> - <a href="#">UpdateJSONDenialOfServiceSettingsInput</a>	JSON Denial Of Service Settings.
<code>jsonSQLInjectionSettings</code> - <a href="#">UpdateJSONSQLInjectionSettingsInput</a>	JSON SQL Injection Settings.

## Example

```
{
  "jsonCommandInjectionSettings": UpdateJSONCommandInjectionSettingsInput,
  "jsonCrossSiteScriptingSettings": UpdateJSONCrossSiteScriptingSettingsInput,
  "jsonDenialOfServiceSettings": UpdateJSONDenialOfServiceSettingsInput,
  "jsonSQLInjectionSettings": UpdateJSONSQLInjectionSettingsInput
}
```

## Types

---

### UpdateNetworkControlsInput

Modify network controls.

Input Field	Description
<code>blockedCountries</code> - <code>[CountryCode!]</code>	A list of blocked countries.
<code>ipFilterList</code> - <code>[IPFilterInput!]</code>	A list of ip filters.

Example

```
{  
  "blockedCountries": [CountryCode],  
  "ipFilterList": [IPFilterInput]  
}
```

## Types

---

### UpdatePOSTBodyInput

Modify a POST BODY limit countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
<code>limit</code> - <code>UnsignedInt32</code>	A post body size limit value.
<code>threshold</code> - <code>ThresholdInput</code>	Appsec Threshold configuration for post body limit violations.

Example

```
{  
  "limit": UnsignedInt32,  
  "threshold": ThresholdInput  
}
```

## Types

---

### UpdatePolicyInput

Modify a policy.

Input Field	Description
appSecThresholds - [AppSecThresholdInput!]	The appsec thresholds associated to this policy.
botProfile - UpdateBotProfileInput	The bot profile associated to this policy.
id - String!	ID of the policy to be updated.
name - String	The name of the policy.
networkControls - UpdateNetworkControlsInput	The network controls associated to this policy.
responderPolicies - [ResponderPolicyInput!]	The responder polices associated to this policy.
trustedSources - [TrustedSourceInput!]	The trusted IP sources associated to this policy. Traffic at these sources are used by the learning feature to generate recommendations.
wafProfile - UpdateWAFProfileInput	The WAF profile associated to this policy.

#### Example

```
{
  "appSecThresholds": [AppSecThresholdInput],
  "botProfile": UpdateBotProfileInput,
  "id": "xyz789",
  "name": "xyz789",
  "networkControls": UpdateNetworkControlsInput,
  "responderPolicies": [ResponderPolicyInput],
  "trustedSources": [TrustedSourceInput],
  "wafProfile": UpdateWAFProfileInput
}
```

#### Types

## UpdatePolicyOutput

Returned when updating a policy.

Field Name	Description
policy - Policy!	The updated policy.



Example

```
{"policy": Policy}
```

[Types](#)

## UpdateProxyInput

Modify a proxy.

Input Field	Description
id - <a href="#">String!</a>	ID of the proxy to be updated.
name - <a href="#">String</a>	Company the proxy configuration belongs to.
policyIDs - <a href="#">[String!]</a>	A list of policies associated with this proxy.
vServers - <a href="#">[VServerInput!]</a>	The back-end origin servers, ports and protocols that bind it to the front-end port.

Example

```
{  
  "id": "xyz789",  
  "name": "abc123",  
  "policyIDs": ["xyz789"],  
  "vServers": [VServerInput]  
}
```

[Types](#)

## UpdateProxyOutput

Output from updating a proxy.

Field Name	Description
proxy - <a href="#">Proxy!</a>	The updated proxy.

Example

```
{"proxy": Proxy}
```

[Types](#)

---

## UpdateRecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationInput

Input to an update of a recurring report configuration.

Input Field	Description
dName - <a href="#">String!</a>	The unique, primary identifier for the company.
description - <a href="#">String</a>	Description of Report Configuration.
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean</a>	If true, this report configuration generates reports.
from - <a href="#">Time</a>	Timestamp when the first report is generated.
id - <a href="#">String!</a>	ID of recurring executive report configuration.
includeBot - <a href="#">Boolean</a>	If true, includes Bot mitigation summary in the report
includeDDOS - <a href="#">Boolean</a>	If true, includes DDOS mitigation summary in the report
includeWAF - <a href="#">Boolean</a>	If true, includes WAF violation summary in the report
notification - <a href="#">ExecutiveReportNotificationDetailsInput</a>	List of email recipients of generated reports.
period - <a href="#">ExecutiveReportPeriod!</a>	Metric summary interval of report.
to - <a href="#">Time</a>	Timestamp when this report configuration will expire and won't be run after.

#### Example

```
{
  "dName": "abc123",
  "description": "xyz789",
  "enabled": false,
  "from": Time,
  "id": "xyz789",
  "includeBot": true,
  "includeDDOS": false,
  "includeWAF": false,
  "notification": ExecutiveReportNotificationDetailsInput,
  "period": ExecutiveReportPeriod,
  "to": Time
}
```

#### [Types](#)

## UpdateRecurringExecutiveReportConfigurationOutput

Output of an update of a recurring report configuration operation.

Field Name	Description
configuration - <a href="#">RecurringExecutiveReportConfiguration!</a>	Configuration of a recurring report job.

#### Example

```
{"configuration": RecurringExecutiveReportConfiguration}
```

#### [Types](#)

## UpdateSemicolonFieldSeparatorInput

Modify a Semicolon field separator countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean</a>	Whether the countermeasure is enabled.

#### Example

```
{"enabled": true}
```

#### [Types](#)

---

## UpdateUserInput

Modify a user.

Input Field	Description
enabled - <code>Boolean</code>	Enabled status of this user.
firstName - <code>String</code>	First name of this user.
id - <code>String!</code>	ID of the user to be updated.
jobTitle - <code>String</code>	Job title of this user.
lastName - <code>String</code>	Last name of this user.
mobile - <code>String</code>	Mobile number of this user.
phone - <code>String</code>	Phone number of this user.
roles - <code>[UserRole!]</code>	Roles of this user

Example

```
{
  "enabled": true,
  "firstName": "abc123",
  "id": "abc123",
  "jobTitle": "abc123",
  "lastName": "abc123",
  "mobile": "xyz789",
  "phone": "abc123",
  "roles": [UserRole]
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## UpdateUserOutput

Returned when updating a user.

Field Name	Description
user - <code>User!</code>	The updated user.

Example

---

```
{"user": User}
```

## Types

### UpdateWAFProfileInput

Modify a WAF profile.

#### Input Field

#### Description

<code>bufferOverflow</code> - <a href="#">UpdateBufferOverflowInput</a>	The buffer overflow countermeasure settings.
<code>commandInjection</code> - <a href="#">UpdateCommandInjectionInput</a>	The Command Injection countermeasure settings.
<code>contentType</code> - <a href="#">UpdateContentTypeInput</a>	The content type countermeasure settings.
<code>cookieConsistency</code> - <a href="#">UpdateCookieConsistencyInput</a>	The cookie consistency countermeasure settings.
<code>crossSiteScripting</code> - <a href="#">UpdateHTMLXSSInput</a>	The HTML cross-site scripting countermeasure settings.
<code>csrfSettings</code> - <a href="#">UpdateCSRFSettingsInput</a>	The CSRF countermeasure settings.
<code>denyURL</code> - <a href="#">UpdateDenyURLInput</a>	The deny URL countermeasure settings.
<code>enabled</code> - <a href="#">Boolean</a>	Whether the WAF profile is enabled.

<code>fieldConsistency</code> - <a href="#">UpdateFormFieldConsistencyInput</a>	The form field consistency countermeasure settings.
<code>fieldFormat</code> - <a href="#">UpdateFieldFormatInput</a>	The field format countermeasure settings.
<code>htmlSQLInjection</code> - <a href="#">UpdateHTMLSQLInjectionInput</a>	The HTML SQL Injection countermeasure settings.
<code>httpRFCProfile</code> - <a href="#">UpdateHTTPRFCProfileInput</a>	Check requests for HTTP RFC non compliance.
<code>jsonSettings</code> - <a href="#">UpdateJSONSettingsInput</a>	The JSON related countermeasure settings.
<code>postBody</code> - <a href="#">UpdatePOSTBodyInput</a>	Limits the request payload size.
<code>semicolonFieldSeparator</code> - <a href="#">UpdateSemicolonFieldSeparatorInput</a>	Allow or disallow semicolon field separator between request fields.
<code>signatures</code> - <a href="#">UpdateWAFSignaturesInput</a>	The WAF signatures settings.
<code>wsiSettings</code> - <a href="#">UpdateWSISettingsInput</a>	The web service interoperability countermeasure settings.
<code>xmlCrossSiteScripting</code> - <a href="#">UpdateXMLXSSInput</a>	The XML cross-site scripting

---

	countermeasure settings.
<code>xmlFormat</code> - <a href="#">UpdateXMLFormatInput</a>	The XML format countermeasure settings.
<code>xmlSOAPFault</code> - <a href="#">UpdateXMLSOAPFaultInput</a>	The XML SOAP fault countermeasure settings.
<code>xmlSQLInjection</code> - <a href="#">UpdateXMLSQLInjectionInput</a>	The XML SQL Injection countermeasure settings.

---

#### Example

```
{
  "bufferOverflow": UpdateBufferOverflowInput,
  "commandInjection": UpdateCommandInjectionInput,
  "contentType": UpdateContentTypeInput,
  "cookieConsistency": UpdateCookieConsistencyInput,
  "crossSiteScripting": UpdateHTMLXSSInput,
  "csrfSettings": UpdateCSRFSettingsInput,
  "denyURL": UpdateDenyURLInput,
  "enabled": false,
  "fieldConsistency": UpdateFormFieldConsistencyInput,
  "fieldFormat": UpdateFieldFormatInput,
  "htmlSQLInjection": UpdateHTMLSQLInjectionInput,
  "httpRFCProfile": UpdateHTTPRFCProfileInput,
  "jsonSettings": UpdateJSONSettingsInput,
  "postBody": UpdatePOSTBodyInput,
  "semicolonFieldSeparator": UpdateSemicolonFieldSeparatorInput,
  "signatures": UpdateWAFSignaturesInput,
  "wsiSettings": UpdateWSISettingsInput,
  "xmlCrossSiteScripting": UpdateXMLXSSInput,
  "xmlFormat": UpdateXMLFormatInput,
  "xmlSOAPFault": UpdateXMLSOAPFaultInput,
  "xmlSQLInjection": UpdateXMLSQLInjectionInput
}
```

#### [Types](#)

---

## UpdateWAFSignaturesInput

Modify WAF signatures.

Input Field	Description
<code>configuredBaseSignatures</code> - <code>[ConfiguredBaseWAFSignatureInput!]</code>	A list of signatures for a policy configured from a list of available base signatures.
<code>customSignatures</code> - <code>[CustomWAFSignatureInput!]</code>	A list of custom signatures created for a policy.

### Example

```
{
  "configuredBaseSignatures": [
    ConfiguredBaseWAFSignatureInput
  ],
  "customSignatures": [CustomWAFSignatureInput]
}
```

### Types

---

## UpdateWSISettingsInput

Modify a web services interoperability countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
<code>action</code> - <code>WAFAction</code>	Action to be taken.
<code>learn</code> - <code>Boolean</code>	A flag to enable or disable learning.
<code>standards</code> - <code>[WSIStandardInput!]</code>	A list of WSI standards.
<code>threshold</code> - <code>ThresholdInput</code>	Appsec Threshold configuration for WSI violations.



Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "learn": true,
  "standards": [WSIStandardInput],
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

[Types](#)

## UpdateXMLFormatInput

Modify an XML format countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
action - <a href="#">WAFAction</a>	Action to be taken.
threshold - <a href="#">ThresholdInput</a>	Appsec Threshold configuration for XML format violations.

Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

[Types](#)

## UpdateXMLSOAPFaultInput

Modify an XML SOAP fault countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
action - <a href="#">XMLSOAPFaultAction</a>	Action to be taken.
threshold - <a href="#">ThresholdInput</a>	Appsec Threshold configuration for XML format violations.

Example

```
{
  "action": XMLSOAPFaultAction,
  "threshold": ThresholdInput
}
```

```
}
```

## Types

---

### UpdateXMLSQLInjectionInput

Modify an HTML SQL injection countermeasure.

#### Input Field

#### Description

<code>action</code> - <code>WAFAction</code>	Action to be taken.
<code>checkSQLWildChars</code> - <code>Boolean</code>	Whether to check for form fields that contain SQL wild chars.
<code>exemptCommentsWith</code> - <code>CommentExemption</code>	Exempts all comments of the given type.
<code>relaxationRules</code> - <code>[XMLSQLInjectionRelaxationRuleInput!]</code>	A list of XML SQL injection relaxation rules.
<code>sqlInjectionType</code> - <code>SQLInjectionType</code>	An XML SQL injection type.
<code>threshold</code> - <code>ThresholdInput</code>	Appsec Threshold configuration for XML SQL injection violations.

#### Example

```
{  
  "action": WAFAction,  
  "checkSQLWildChars": true,  
  "exemptCommentsWith": CommentExemption,  
  "relaxationRules": [XMLSQLInjectionRelaxationRuleInput],  
  "sqlInjectionType": SQLInjectionType,  
  "threshold": ThresholdInput  
}
```

## Types

---

### UpdateXMLXSSInput

Modify an XML cross-site scripting countermeasure.

Input Field	Description
<code>action</code> - <code>WAFAction</code>	Action to be taken.
<code>relaxationRules</code> - <code>[XMLXSSRelaxationRuleInput!]</code>	A list of XML cross-site scripting relaxation rules.
<code>threshold</code> - <code>ThresholdInput</code>	Appsec Threshold configuration for XML cross-site scripting violations.

#### Example

```
{  
  "action": WAFAction,  
  "relaxationRules": [XMLXSSRelaxationRuleInput],  
  "threshold": ThresholdInput  
}
```

#### Types

## User

A user of the system.

Field Name	Description
<code>company</code> - <code>Company!</code>	Details of company.
<code>createdAt</code> - <code>Time!</code>	Timestamp of when user was created.
<code>email</code> - <code>String!</code>	User email.
<code>enabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Whether the user is able to access the system.
<code>firstName</code> - <code>String!</code>	First name.
<code>id</code> - <code>String!</code>	ID of company User.
<code>jobTitle</code> - <code>String</code>	Job title.
<code>lastLogin</code> - <code>Time</code>	Timestamp of last login of this user.
<code>lastName</code> - <code>String!</code>	Last name.
<code>mobile</code> - <code>String</code>	Mobile number.
<code>phone</code> - <code>String</code>	Phone number.
<code>roles</code> - <code>[UserRole!]</code>	Roles.

updatedAt	- <a href="#">Time!</a>	Timestamp of when user was last updated.
userName	- <a href="#">String!</a>	User name.

#### Example

```
{
  "company": Company,
  "createdAt": Time,
  "email": "xyz789",
  "enabled": true,
  "firstName": "abc123",
  "id": "xyz789",
  "jobTitle": "abc123",
  "lastLogin": Time,
  "lastName": "abc123",
  "mobile": "abc123",
  "phone": "xyz789",
  "roles": [UserRole],
  "updatedAt": Time,
  "userName": "xyz789"
}
```

#### [Types](#)

## UserFilterInput

For reducing the returned list of users.

Input Field	Description
email	- <a href="#">String</a> Specifies user email to filter query results on.
id	- <a href="#">String</a> Specifies user ID to filter query results on.
includeDisabled	- <a href="#">Boolean</a> Indicates whether users disabled in portal should be included in query results.

#### Example

```
{"email": "abc123", "id": "xyz789", "includeDisabled": false}
```

#### [Types](#)

## UserLog

Auth0 event log for a user.

Field Name	Description
date - <a href="#">Time!</a>	The date when the event occurred.
description - <a href="#">String!</a>	The description of this event.
ip - <a href="#">String!</a>	The IP address of the log event source.
logID - <a href="#">String!</a>	The unique ID of the event.
type - <a href="#">String!</a>	The type of event
userID - <a href="#">String!</a>	The ID of the user.

Example

```
{
  "date": Time,
  "description": "abc123",
  "ip": "abc123",
  "logID": "xyz789",
  "type": "xyz789",
  "userID": "abc123"
}
```

[Types](#)

## UserLogsFilterInput

Filter for Auth0 event log for a user.

Input Field	Description
endTime - <a href="#">Time</a>	Specifies end time to filter query results on.
id - <a href="#">String!</a>	Specifies user ID to filter query results on.
startTime - <a href="#">Time</a>	Specifies start time to filter query results on.
types - <a href="#">String</a>	Specifies log event types to filter query results on.

Example

```
{
  "endTime": Time,
  "id": "xyz789",
  "startTime": Time,
  "types": "xyz789"
}
```

```
}
```

## Types

### UserRole

Allowed list of user roles.

Enum Value	Description
PRIMARY_ADMIN	Primary admin role.
READ_ONLY	Read-only role.
TECHNICAL_USER	Technical user role.

## Types

### UsersWithPagination

A paginated list of users.

Field Name	Description
pageInfo - <a href="#">Pagination!</a>	Pagination settings for query results.
results - <a href="#">[User!]</a>	Set of users returned by query.

Example

```
{  
  "pageInfo": Pagination,  
  "results": \[User\]  
}
```

## Types

### VServer

A collection of properties that define a virtual server.

Field Name	Description
applicationServices - <a href="#">[ApplicationService!]</a>	Application services that make up this virtual server's back end.

<code>certificateBindings</code> - <code>[CertificateBinding!]</code>	Certificate(s) for this virtual server.
<code>loadBalanceMethod</code> - <code>ProxyLoadBalanceMethod!</code>	Method used to load-balance connections.
<code>persistenceType</code> - <code>ProxyLoadBalancePersistenceType!</code>	A session persistence type to apply to requests.
<code>port</code> - <code>UnsignedInt16!</code>	The virtual server's front-end server port.
<code>protocol</code> - <code>ProxyProtocol!</code>	Protocol type used for the front and back ends.
<code>sp</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Ensure connections to the server occur at a rate that the server can handle.
<code>tcpb</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Use TCP Buffering for the service.
<code>tlsOptions</code> - <code>TLSOptions</code>	TLS/SSL protocol options.
<code>xffHeader</code> - <code>String!</code>	The name of the 'forwarded-for' header.

#### Example

```
{
  "applicationServices": [ApplicationService],
  "certificateBindings": [CertificateBinding],
  "loadBalanceMethod": ProxyLoadBalanceMethod,
  "persistenceType": ProxyLoadBalancePersistenceType,
  "port": UnsignedInt16,
  "protocol": ProxyProtocol,
  "sp": false,
  "tcpb": true,
  "tlsOptions": TLSOptions,
  "xffHeader": "xyz789"
}
```

#### Types

## VServerInput

Add a VServer to a Proxy.

Input Field	Description
<code>applicationServices</code> - <code>[ApplicationServiceInput!]</code>	Application services that make up this virtual server's back end.
<code>certificateBindings</code> - <code>[CertificateBindingInput!]</code>	Certificate(s) for this virtual server.
<code>loadBalanceMethod</code> - <code>ProxyLoadBalanceMethod!</code>	Method used to load-balance connections.
<code>persistenceType</code> - <code>ProxyLoadBalancePersistenceType!</code> default = <code>"SOURCE_IP"</code>	A session persistence type to apply to requests.
<code>port</code> - <code>UnsignedInt16!</code>	Back end origin server port.
<code>protocol</code> - <code>ProxyProtocol!</code>	Protocol type of the front end.
<code>sp</code> - <code>Boolean</code>	Ensure connections to the server occur at a rate that the server can handle.
<code>tcpb</code> - <code>Boolean</code>	Use TCP Buffering for the service.
<code>tlsOptions</code> - <code>TLSOptionsInput</code>	TLS/SSL protocol options. Only required for TLS.
<code>xffHeader</code> - <code>String!</code> default = <code>"X-Forwarded-For"</code>	The name of the 'forwarded-for' header.

#### Example

```
{
  "applicationServices": [ApplicationServiceInput],
  "certificateBindings": [CertificateBindingInput],
  "loadBalanceMethod": ProxyLoadBalanceMethod,
  "persistenceType": "SOURCE_IP",
  "port": UnsignedInt16,
```



```
"protocol": ProxyProtocol,  
"sp": false,  
"tcpb": true,  
"tlsOptions": TLSOptionsInput,  
"xffHeader": "X-Forwarded-For"  
}
```

[Types](#)

## VServerState

VServer state value.

Enum Value	Description
DOWN	Down or nonoperational.
UNAVAILABLE	Unavailable.
UP	Up or operational.

[Types](#)

## VServerStatus

Represents the status of a vserver (VIP-protocol-port combination).

Field Name	Description
currentState - <a href="#">VServerState!</a>	State of the vserver.
port - <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a>	Port of the vserver.
protocol - <a href="#">String!</a>	Protocol of the vserver.

Example

```
{  
  "currentState": VServerState,  
  "port": UnsignedInt32,  
  "protocol": "xyz789"  
}
```

[Types](#)

## ValueType

Allowed list of values for value types.

Enum Value	Description
KEYWORD	
SPECIAL_STRING	
WILDCHAR	
Types	

## ViolationLog

A WAF violation log.

Field Name	Description
action - <a href="#">String</a>	The action that caused this violation log.
aggregatedURI - <a href="#">String</a>	The aggregated uri string which caused the violation
cefVersion - <a href="#">String</a>	The engine's CEF version.
cookies - <a href="#">String</a>	The cookies in the original request.
customer - <a href="#">String</a>	The customer account dname.
destinationIP - <a href="#">IPAddress</a>	The destination IP the request was intended for.
devVersion - <a href="#">String</a>	The dev version.
domain - <a href="#">String</a>	The domain the request was intended for.
eventID - <a href="#">String</a>	The unique event ID for this event.
host - <a href="#">String</a>	The hostname in the request.
httpTxID - <a href="#">String</a>	The HTTP transaction ID from the engine.
method - <a href="#">String</a>	The HTTP method used.
profile - <a href="#">String</a>	The policy key generating this violation.
protocol - <a href="#">String</a>	The protocol used.
rawHeaders - <a href="#">String</a>	The raw headers in the original request.
reason - <a href="#">String</a>	The reason for the violation to occur.
sessionID - <a href="#">String</a>	The session ID.
severity - <a href="#">UnsignedInt32</a>	The severity code of the violation.

severityString	- String	The severity string of the violation.
signatureID	- String	The signature code prefix.
signatureName	- String	The signature name which triggered the violation.
site	- String	The processing site location.
sourceIP	- IPAddress	The source IP of the request.
sourceLocation	- GeoLocation	The source location where the request originated.
sourcePort	- UnsignedInt16	The source port of the request.
timestamp	- LogTime	The timestamp of the violation log.
timestampEvent	- LogTime	The log timestamp event.
type	- String	The type of the violation.
uri	- String	The uri which cause the violation.
userAgent	- String	The user agent in the original request header.
version	- String	The version.
wafVersion	- String	The WAF version.

#### Example

```
{
  "action": "xyz789",
  "aggregatedURI": "abc123",
  "cefVersion": "xyz789",
  "cookies": "xyz789",
  "customer": "xyz789",
  "destinationIP": IPAddress,
  "devVersion": "abc123",
  "domain": "xyz789",
  "eventID": "abc123",
  "host": "xyz789",
  "httpTxID": "abc123",
  "method": "abc123",
  "profile": "abc123",
  "protocol": "xyz789",
  "rawHeaders": "xyz789",
  "reason": "abc123",
  "sessionID": "abc123",
  "severity": UnsignedInt32,
  "severityString": "xyz789",
```

```
"signatureID": "abc123",
"signatureName": "abc123",
"site": "xyz789",
"sourceIP": IPAddress,
"sourceLocation": GeoLocation,
"sourcePort": UInt16,
"timestamp": LogTime,
"timestampEvent": LogTime,
"type": "xyz789",
"uri": "xyz789",
"userAgent": "abc123",
"version": "xyz789",
"wafVersion": "abc123"
}
```

## Types

## ViolationLogDimension

Violation log sort dimensions.

Enum Value	Description
DESTINATION_IP	
DOMAIN	
SIGNATURE_NAME	
SITE	
SOURCE_COUNTRY	
SOURCE_IP	
TIMESTAMP	
URI	

## Types

## ViolationLogFilterInput

A WAF violation log filter input.

Input Field	Description
action - <code>String</code>	The violation log action.

aggregatedURI - <code>String</code>	The aggregated uri string which caused the violation
all - <code>String</code>	The All filters looks at all the filters mentioned above, with the exception of profile.
destinationIP - <code>IPAddressInput</code>	The destination IP of the request.
domain - <code>String</code>	The domain the request was intended for.
eventID - <code>String</code>	The unique event ID for this event.
host - <code>String</code>	The host of the request.
httpTxID - <code>String</code>	The HTTP transaction ID from the engine.
profile - <code>String</code>	The policy key generating this violation.
reason - <code>String</code>	The reason for the violation to occur.
signatureName - <code>String</code>	The signature name which triggered the violation.
site - <code>String</code>	The processing site location.
sourceCity - <code>String</code>	The source city name.
sourceCountryName - <code>String</code>	The source country name.
sourceIP - <code>IPAddressInput</code>	The source IP of the request.
timestamp - <code>String</code>	The timestamp of the violation log.
uri - <code>String</code>	The uri which cause the violation.
userAgent - <code>String</code>	The user agent in the original request header.

#### Example

```
{
  "action": "xyz789",
  "aggregatedURI": "abc123",
  "all": "abc123",
  "destinationIP": IPAddressInput,
  "domain": "abc123",
  "eventID": "abc123",
  "host": "xyz789",
  "httpTxID": "abc123",
  "profile": "abc123",
  "reason": "xyz789",
  "signatureName": "abc123",
  "site": "abc123",
  "sourceCity": "abc123",
```

```
"sourceCountryName": "xyz789",
"sourceIP": IPAddressInput,
"timestamp": "xyz789",
"uri": "xyz789",
"userAgent": "xyz789"
}
```

[Types](#)

## ViolationLogGroup

A violation log group.

Field Name	Description
count - <a href="#">UnsignedInt32!</a>	The count of violation logs in this group.
key - <a href="#">String!</a>	The group name.

Example

```
{"count": UnsignedInt32, "key": "abc123"}
```

[Types](#)

## ViolationLogGroupByField

Allowed list of violation log group by fields.

Enum Value	Description
DESTINATION_IP	
DOMAIN	
PROFILE	
SIGNATURE_NAME	
SOURCE_CONTINENT	
SOURCE_COUNTRY	
SOURCE_IP	
URI	

[Types](#)

---

## ViolationLogGroupByInput

A WAF violation log group by input.

Input Field	Description
<code>direction</code> - <a href="#">SortDirection</a>	The order of the groups listed (ascending or descending).
<code>field</code> - <a href="#">ViolationLogGroupByField!</a>	The field that will be used to group the logs.
<code>timeInterval</code> - <a href="#">TimeInterval</a>	The time interval when the group of logs occurred.

Example

```
{
  "direction": SortDirection,
  "field": ViolationLogGroupByField,
  "timeInterval": TimeInterval
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## ViolationLogSortBy

A WAF violation log sort input.

Input Field	Description
<code>dimension</code> - <a href="#">ViolationLogDimension!</a>	The dimension that will be used to sort the logs.
<code>direction</code> - <a href="#">SortDirection!</a> default = "DESCENDING"	The order of the sort (ascending or descending).

Example

```
{
  "dimension": ViolationLogDimension,
  "direction": "DESCENDING"
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## ViolationLogTimeSeries

A violation log time series group.

Field Name	Description
cnt - <a href="#">UnsignedInt64!</a>	The count of violation logs in this timeframe.
key - <a href="#">String!</a>	The key name.
ts - <a href="#">Time!</a>	The timestamp of these occurrences.

Example

```
{
  "cnt": UnsignedInt64,
  "key": "xyz789",
  "ts": Time
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## ViolationLogsWithPagination

A paginated list of WAF violation logs.

Field Name	Description
pageInfo - <a href="#">Pagination!</a>	The returned page information.
results - <a href="#">[ViolationLog!]</a>	Violation log data

Example

```
{
  "pageInfo": Pagination,
  "results": [ViolationLog]
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## WAFAction

Allowed list of actions for a given WAF countermeasure.



Enum Value	Description
BLOCK_AND_LOG	
LOG	
NONE	

[Types](#)

## WAFAnalyticsResponse

A WAF analytics response.

Field Name	Description
groups - <a href="#">[ViolationLogGroup!]</a>	The list of aggregated group results satisfying the group by criteria.
logs - <a href="#">ViolationLogsWithPagination</a>	A paginated list of violation logs satisfying the filter criteria.
timeSeriesData - <a href="#">[ViolationLogTimeSeries!]</a>	The time series information of the violation logs occurrences.

Example

```
{
  "groups": [ViolationLogGroup],
  "logs": ViolationLogsWithPagination,
  "timeSeriesData": [ViolationLogTimeSeries]
}
```

[Types](#)

## WAFMitigation

Web Application Firewall(WAF) violation.

Field Name	Description
company - <a href="#">Company!</a>	
countermeasures - <a href="#">[WAFViolation!]</a>	The countermeasures associated with the mitigation.
destinationIPs - <a href="#">[CIDR!]</a>	The destination IPs.

end - <code>Time</code>	The end time of the mitigation. A non-zero value of end time means that the mitigation has ended.
id - <code>String!</code>	The identifier of the mitigation.
policy - <code>Policy</code>	The Policy that triggered this mitigation.
start - <code>Time!</code>	The start time of the mitigation.

#### Example

```
{
  "company": Company,
  "countermeasures": [WAFViolation],
  "destinationIPs": [CIDR],
  "end": Time,
  "id": "xyz789",
  "policy": Policy,
  "start": Time
}
```

#### Types

## WAFProfile

A WAF profile for a given policy.

Field Name	Description
bufferOverflow - <code>BufferOverflow</code>	The buffer overflow countermeasure settings.
commandInjection - <code>CommandInjection</code>	The Command Injection countermeasure settings.
contentType - <code>ContentType</code>	The content type countermeasure settings.
cookieConsistency - <code>CookieConsistency</code>	The cookie consistency countermeasure settings.
crossSiteScripting - <code>HTMLXSS</code>	The HTML cross-site scripting countermeasure settings.
csrfSettings - <code>CSRFSettings</code>	The CSRF countermeasure settings.

<code>denyURL</code> - <a href="#">DenyURL</a>	The deny URL countermeasure settings.
<code>enabled</code> - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the WAF profile is enabled.
<code>fieldConsistency</code> - <a href="#">FormFieldConsistency</a>	The form field consistency countermeasure settings.
<code>fieldFormat</code> - <a href="#">FieldFormat</a>	The field format countermeasure settings.
<code>htmlSQLInjection</code> - <a href="#">HTMLSQLInjection</a>	The HTML SQL Injection countermeasure settings.
<code>httpRFCProfile</code> - <a href="#">HTTPRFCProfile</a>	Check requests for HTTP RFC non compliance.
<code>jsonSettings</code> - <a href="#">JSONSettings</a>	The JSON related countermeasure settings.
<code>postBody</code> - <a href="#">POSTBody</a>	Limits the request payload size.
<code>semicolonFieldSeparator</code> - <a href="#">SemicolonFieldSeparator</a>	Allow or disallow semicolon field separator between request fields.
<code>signatures</code> - <a href="#">WAFSignatures</a>	The WAF signatures settings.
<code>wsiSettings</code> - <a href="#">WSISettings</a>	The web service interoperability countermeasure settings.
<code>xmlCrossSiteScripting</code> - <a href="#">XMLXSS</a>	The XML cross-site scripting countermeasure settings.
<code>xmlFormat</code> - <a href="#">XMLFormat</a>	The XML format countermeasure settings.
<code>xmlSOAPFault</code> - <a href="#">XMLSOAPFault</a>	The XML SOAP fault countermeasure settings.
<code>xmlSQLInjection</code> - <a href="#">XMLSQLInjection</a>	The XML SQL Injection countermeasure settings.

#### Example

```
{
  "bufferOverflow": BufferOverflow,
```

```

"commandInjection": CommandInjection,
"contentType": ContentType,
"cookieConsistency": CookieConsistency,
"crossSiteScripting": HTMLXSS,
"csrfSettings": CSRFSettings,
"denyURL": DenyURL,
"enabled": false,
"fieldConsistency": FormFieldConsistency,
"fieldFormat": FieldFormat,
"htmlSQLInjection": HTMLSQLInjection,
"httpRFCProfile": HTTPRFCProfile,
"jsonSettings": JSONSettings,
"postBody": POSTBody,
"semicolonFieldSeparator": SemicolonFieldSeparator,
"signatures": WAFSignatures,
"wsiSettings": WSISettings,
"xmlCrossSiteScripting": XMLXSS,
"xmlFormat": XMLFormat,
"xmlSOAPFault": XMLSOAPFault,
"xmlSQLInjection": XMLSQLInjection
}

```

## Types

### WAFSignatureDimension

Allowed values for sorting the Signature list.

Enum Value	Description
CATEGORY	
DESCRIPTION	

## Types

### WAFSignatureFilterInput

Filter a list of WAF signatures.

Input Field	Description
category - <a href="#">String</a>	Category to filter the signatures by.
search - <a href="#">String</a>	Substring to search in description and other text, etc.

## Example

```
{"category": "xyz789", "search": "xyz789"}
```

## Types

## WAFSignatureSortBy

Signature sorting input.

### Input Field

### Description

`dimension` - [WAFSignatureDimension!](#)

The dimension to sort by.

`direction` - [SortDirection!](#)

The direction to sort in.

### Example

```
{  
  "dimension": WAFSignatureDimension,  
  "direction": SortDirection  
}
```

## Types

## WAFSignatures

A WAF signature.

### Field Name

### Description

`configuredBaseSignatures` - [ConfiguredBaseWAFSignaturesWithPaginat](#)  
[ion](#)

A paginated list of signatures for a policy configured from a list of available base signatures.

### Arguments

`filter` - [WAFSignatureFilterInput](#)

Reduce the returned list to specific items.

`page` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.

`perPage` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1000`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

`sortBy` - `[WAFSignatureSortBy!]`

Sort the results.

`customSignatures` - `CustomWAFSignaturesWithPagination`

A paginated list of custom WAF signatures created for a policy.

## Arguments

`filter` - `CustomWAFSignatureFilterInput`

Reduce the returned list to specific items.

`page` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.

`perPage` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1000`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

`sortBy` - `[WAFSignatureSortBy!]`

Sort the results.

## Example

```
{  
  "configuredBaseSignatures": ConfiguredBaseWAFSignaturesWithPagination,  
  "customSignatures": CustomWAFSignaturesWithPagination  
}
```

## Types

---

## WAFViolation

Represents WAF violations for a company.

Field Name	Description
company - <a href="#">Company!</a>	The company object.
id - <a href="#">String!</a>	The identifier of a violation.
name - <a href="#">String!</a>	The signature name.
violationsDetails - <a href="#">[AppViolationData!]</a>	The details of the violations.

### Arguments

metrics - [\[AppViolationMetric!\]](#)

### Example

```
{
  "company": Company,
  "id": "abc123",
  "name": "xyz789",
  "violationsDetails": [AppViolationData]
}
```

### [Types](#)

---

## WSISettings

A web services interoperability countermeasure.

Field Name	Description
action - <a href="#">WAFAction!</a>	Action to be taken.
learn - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	A flag to enable or disable learning.
standards - <a href="#">[WSIStandardsWithPagination]</a>	A paginated list of WSI standards.

### Arguments

page - [UnsignedInt32!](#) default = [1](#)

The page number to fetch results for.

perPage - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1000`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

threshold - `AppSecThreshold`

Appsec Threshold configuration for WSI violations.

Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "learn": false,
  "standards": WSIStandardsWithPagination,
  "threshold": AppSecThreshold
}
```

[Types](#)

## WSISettingsRuleCount

WSI settings rule count.

**Field Name**

**Description**

count - `UnsignedInt32!`

rule - `LearnedWSISettingsRule!`

Example

```
{
  "count": UnsignedInt32,
  "rule": LearnedWSISettingsRule
}
```

[Types](#)

## WSISettingsRuleCountsWithPagination

WSI settings learning rules.

**Field Name**

**Description**

pageInfo - `Pagination!`

results - `[WSISettingsRuleCount!]`



Example

```
{  
  "pageInfo": Pagination,  
  "results": [WSISettingsRuleCount]  
}
```

[Types](#)

## WSIStandard

A web service interoperability standard.

Field Name	Description
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the standard is enabled.
rule - <a href="#">WSIStandardRule!</a>	A WSI rule.
ruleID - <a href="#">WSIStandardRuleID!</a>	A unique rule ID for the standard.

Example

```
{  
  "enabled": false,  
  "rule": WSIStandardRule,  
  "ruleID": WSIStandardRuleID  
}
```

[Types](#)

## WSIStandardInput

A web service interoperability standard.

Input Field	Description
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean!</a> default = <a href="#">true</a>	Whether the standard is enabled.
ruleID - <a href="#">WSIStandardRuleID!</a>	The unique rule ID for the standard.

Example

```
{"enabled": true, "ruleID": WSIStandardRuleID}
```

[Types](#)

---

## WSIStandardRule

A web service interoperability standard rule.

Field Name	Description
code - <a href="#">String!</a>	A code for the standard.
description - <a href="#">String!</a>	A description of the standard.
id - <a href="#">WSIStandardRuleID!</a>	A unique rule ID for the standard.

Example

```
{  
  "code": "xyz789",  
  "description": "abc123",  
  "id": WSIStandardRuleID  
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## WSIStandardRuleID

Allowed list of WSI standard rule IDs.

Enum Value	Description
ALL_SOAPBIND_FAULTS_DESCRIBED	A wsdl:binding in a DESCRIPTION SHOULD include a soapbind:fault describing each known fault.
ALL_SOAPBIND_HEADERS_INCLUDED	An ENVELOPE MUST include all soapbind:headers specified on a wsdl:input or wsdl:output of a wsdl:operation of a wsdl:binding that describes the operation.
BODY_CHILDREN_NAMESPACED	The children of the soap:Body element in an ENVELOPE MUST be namespace qualified.
FAULTCODE_VALID_CONTENT	When an ENVELOPE contains a faultcode, the content of that element SHOULD be either a fault code defined in SOAP 1.1 (supplying the information if necessary in the detail element) or a QName whose namespace is controlled by the wsdl:binding specifying authority (in that order of preference).

FAULT\_IF\_INVALID\_ENVELOPE

A RECEIVER MUST generate a fault if the message is not an envelope whose document element is not `soap:Envelope`

HTTP\_REQUEST\_INCLUDES\_VALID\_SOAPACTION\_HEADER

A HTTP request MESSAGE MUST contain a `SOAPAction` HTTP header field with a value equal to the value of the `soapAction` attribute of the `soapbind:operation`, if present in the corresponding WSDL description.

MESSAGE\_SERIALIZATION

A MESSAGE MUST be serialized as either UTF-8 or UTF-16

MUST\_ACCEPT\_FAULT\_MESSAGES

A RECEIVER MUST accept fault messages containing any number of qualified or unqualified attributes, including zero, appearing on the detail element. The namespace of qualified attributes can be any namespace other than the namespace of the qualified document element 'Envelope'

MUST\_UNDERSTAND\_ATTR\_VALID

An ENVELOPE containing a `soap:mustUnderstand` attribute MUST only use the lexical forms defined in the specification

MUST\_USE\_HTTP\_1\_1\_OR\_1\_0

A MESSAGE MUST be sent using either HTTP/1.1 or HTTP/1.0.

MUST\_USE\_HTTP\_POST

A HTTP request MESSAGE MUST use the HTTP POST method

NO\_ARRAYTYPE\_ENCODING\_ATTR

An ENVELOPE MUST NOT include the `soapenc:arrayType` attribute.

NO\_DOT\_NOTATION\_FAULTCODE

When an ENVELOPE contains a `faultcode` attribute, the content of that element SHOULD NOT use the 1.1 'dot' notation to refine the meaning of the faultcode

NO\_ENVELOPE\_FOLLOWING\_BODY

An ENVELOPE MUST NOT have any elements other than `soap:Envelope` following the `soap:Body`

ONE\_WAY\_RESPONSE\_MUST\_BE\_EMPTY

For one-way operations, an INSTANCE MUST return a HTTP response that contains an empty body. Specifically, the HTTP response entity-body MUST be empty.

RPC\_LITERAL\_NO\_ENCODING\_STYLE\_ATTRS\_ON\_BODY\_GRANDCHILD

An ENVELOPE described in an `rpc-literal` binding MUST NOT contain `soap:encodingStyle` attribute on any element that is a grandchild of `soap:Body`

RPC\_LITERAL\_NO\_INVALID\_NIL\_ATTR

An ENVELOPE described with an `rpc-literal` binding MUST NOT have the `xsi:nil` attribute with the value 'true' or 'false' on the part accessors.

RPC\_LITERAL\_PART\_ACCESSORS\_NO\_NAMESPACE

An ENVELOPE described with an rpc-literal MUST place the part accessor elements for the request and return value in no namespace.

RPC\_LITERAL\_VALID\_RESPONSE

An ENVELOPE described with an rpc-literal that is a response MUST have a wrapper element whose name is the corresponding wsdl:operation name with the string 'Response'.

SHOULD\_USE\_HTTP\_1\_1

A MESSAGE SHOULD be sent using HTTP 1.1.

SOAP\_ACTION\_HTTP\_HEADER\_VALID

The value of the SOAPAction HTTP header in an HTTP request MESSAGE MUST be a qualified name.

SOAP\_ENCODING\_STYLE\_ATTRS\_NOT\_ON\_BODY\_CHILD

An ENVELOPE MUST NOT contain soap:encodingStyle attributes on any element that is a child of soap:Body.

SOAP\_ENCODING\_STYLE\_VALID\_ATTRS

An ENVELOPE MUST NOT contain a soap:encodingStyle attribute on any of the elements whose namespace is the same as the namespace of the qualified document element 'Envelope'.

SOAP\_FAULT\_CHILDREN\_NOT\_UNQUALIFIED

When an ENVELOPE is a Fault, the elements that are children of the soap:Fault element MUST be unqualified.

SOAP\_FAULT\_VALID\_CHILDREN

When an ENVELOPE is a Fault, the soap:Fault element MUST NOT have element children other than soap:faultstring, soap:faultactor and soap:detail.

VALID\_ENVELOPE\_HEADER\_BODY\_ATTRS

The soap:Envelope, soap:Header, and soap:Body elements in an ENVELOPE MUST NOT have attributes in the same namespace as that of the qualified document element 'Envelope'.

VALID\_ENVELOPE\_NAMESPACE

An ENVELOPE SHOULD NOT contain a namespace declaration xmlns:xml=' <http://www.w3.org/XML/1998/01/xml>'.

VALID\_HTTP\_RESPONSE\_IF\_FAULT

An INSTANCE MUST return a '500 Internal Server Error' HTTP status code if the response contains a Fault.

VALID\_HTTP\_RESPONSE\_IF\_NO\_FAULT

An INSTANCE SHOULD use a '200 OK' HTTP status code on a response message that contains a Fault that is not a fault.

## Types

---

## WSIStandardsWithPagination

A paginated list of WSI standards.

Field Name	Description
pageInfo - <a href="#">Pagination!</a>	The returned page information.
results - <a href="#">[WSIStandard!]</a>	A list of WSI standards.

Example

```
{
  "pageInfo": Pagination,
  "results": [WSIStandard]
}
```

[Types](#)

---

## WhiteLabel

Specifications for elements that can be modified for white-labelled customers.

Field Name	Description
bottomLeftLabel - <a href="#">String!</a>	Bottom left label to be rendered for company.
bottomRightLabel - <a href="#">String!</a>	Bottom right label to be rendered for company.
domain - <a href="#">String!</a>	Company domain.
email - <a href="#">Email!</a>	Company contact email ID.
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether white-labelling is enabled for the Company.
favicon - <a href="#">Map</a>	Specifies a map of fav icons for this company's pages.
footerLinks - <a href="#">[Link!]</a>	List of all URLs and Labels associated with this company.
headerLogo - <a href="#">String!</a>	Header logo for this company.
loginMarqueeItems - <a href="#">[String!]</a>	Marquee elements to be displayed on login for this company.
productName - <a href="#">String!</a>	Product Name as displayed by/for this company.
supportURL - <a href="#">String!</a>	Support URL to be displayed for this company.

---

`supportUser` - `String!` Company support username.

`theme` - `String!` Theme for company.

---

#### Example

```
{
  "bottomLeftLabel": "abc123",
  "bottomRightLabel": "abc123",
  "domain": "xyz789",
  "email": EMail,
  "enabled": false,
  "favicon": Map,
  "footerLinks": [Link],
  "headerLogo": "abc123",
  "loginMarqueeItems": ["xyz789"],
  "productName": "abc123",
  "supportURL": "xyz789",
  "supportUser": "xyz789",
  "theme": "abc123"
}
```

#### Types

---

## XMLFormat

An XML format countermeasure.

Field Name	Description
<code>action</code> - <code>WAFAction!</code>	Action to be taken.
<code>threshold</code> - <code>AppSecThreshold</code>	Appsec Threshold configuration for XML format violations.

#### Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "threshold": AppSecThreshold
}
```

#### Types

---

## XMLLocation

Allowed list of values for an XML location.

Enum Value	Description
ATTRIBUTE	
ELEMENT	
<a href="#">Types</a>	

## XMLSOAPFault

An XML SOAP fault countermeasure.

Field Name	Description
action - <a href="#">XMLSOAPFaultAction!</a>	Action to be taken.
threshold - <a href="#">AppSecThreshold</a>	Appsec Threshold configuration for XML format violations.

Example

```
{  
  "action": XMLSOAPFaultAction,  
  "threshold": AppSecThreshold  
}
```

[Types](#)

## XMLSOAPFaultAction

Allowed list of actions for XML SOAP Fault countermeasure.

Enum Value	Description
BLOCK_AND_LOG	
LOG	
NONE	
REMOVE	
<a href="#">Types</a>	

## XMLSQLInjection

An XML SQL injection countermeasure.

Field Name	Description
<code>action</code> - <code>WAFAction!</code>	Action to be taken.
<code>checkSQLWildChars</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Whether to check for form fields that contain SQL wild chars.
<code>exemptCommentsWith</code> - <code>CommentExemption!</code>	Exempts all comments of the given type.
<code>relaxationRules</code> - <code>XMLSQLInjectionRelaxationRulesWithPagination</code>	A list of XML SQL injection relaxation rules.
<b>Arguments</b>	
<code>page</code> - <code>UnsignedInt32!</code> default = <code>1</code>	
The page number to fetch results for.	
<code>perPage</code> - <code>UnsignedInt32!</code> default = <code>1000</code>	
The maximum number of results to show per page.	
<code>sqlInjectionType</code> - <code>SQLInjectionType!</code>	An XML SQL injection type.
<code>threshold</code> - <code>AppSecThreshold</code>	Appsec Threshold configuration for XML SQL injection violations.

Example



```

{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "checkSQLWildChars": true,
  "exemptCommentsWith": CommentExemption,
  "relaxationRules": XMLSQLInjectionRelaxationRulesWithPagination,
  "sqlInjectionType": SQLInjectionType,
  "threshold": AppSecThreshold
}

```

[Types](#)

## XMLSQLInjectionRelaxationRule

An XML SQL injection relaxation rule.

Field Name	Description
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the relaxation rule is enabled.
isNameRegex - <a href="#">Boolean!</a>	Whether the name is in regex format.
location - <a href="#">XMLLocation</a>	The location of the attachment.
name - <a href="#">String!</a>	The name of the rule.

Example

```

{
  "enabled": true,
  "isNameRegex": false,
  "location": XMLLocation,
  "name": "xyz789"
}

```

[Types](#)

## XMLSQLInjectionRelaxationRuleInput

An XML SQL injection relaxation rule.

Input Field	Description
enabled - <a href="#">Boolean!</a> default = true	Whether the relaxation rule is enabled.
isNameRegex - <a href="#">Boolean!</a> default = false	Whether the name is in regex format.

location	- <a href="#">XMLLocation</a>	The location that should be examined by the rule.
name	- <a href="#">String!</a>	The name of the rule.

#### Example

```
{
  "enabled": true,
  "isNameRegex": false,
  "location": XMLLocation,
  "name": "xyz789"
}
```

#### Types

## XMLSQLInjectionRelaxationRulesWithPagination

A paginated list SQL injection relaxation rules.

Field Name	Description
pageInfo	- <a href="#">Pagination!</a> The returned page information.
results	- <a href="#">[XMLSQLInjectionRelaxationRule!]</a> A list of relaxation rules.

#### Example

```
{
  "pageInfo": Pagination,
  "results": [XMLSQLInjectionRelaxationRule]
}
```

#### Types

## XMLXSS

An XML cross-site scripting countermeasure.

Field Name	Description
action	- <a href="#">WAFAction!</a> Action to be taken.
relaxationRules	- <a href="#">XMLXSSRelaxationRulesWithPagination</a> A paginated list of XML cross-site

scripting relaxation rules.

### Arguments

`page` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1`

The page number to fetch results for.

`perPage` - `UnsignedInt32!` default = `1000`

The maximum number of results to show per page.

`threshold` - `AppSecThreshold`

Appsec Threshold configuration for XML cross-site scripting violations.

### Example

```
{
  "action": WAFAction,
  "relaxationRules": XMLXSSRelaxationRulesWithPagination,
  "threshold": AppSecThreshold
}
```

### Types

## XMLXSSRelaxationRule

An XML XSS relaxation rule.

Field Name	Description
<code>enabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Whether the relaxation rule is enabled.
<code>isNameRegex</code> - <code>Boolean!</code>	Whether the name is in regex format.
<code>location</code> - <code>XMLLocation</code>	The location of the attachment.
<code>name</code> - <code>String!</code>	The name of the rule.

### Example

```
{
  "enabled": false,
  "isNameRegex": false,
```

```
"location": XMLLocation,  
"name": "xyz789"  
}
```

[Types](#)

## XMLXSSRelaxationRuleInput

An XML XSS relaxation rule.

Input Field	Description
<code>enabled</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>true</code>	Whether the relaxation rule is enabled.
<code>isNameRegex</code> - <code>Boolean!</code> default = <code>false</code>	Whether the name is in regex format.
<code>location</code> - <code>XMLLocation</code>	The location of the attachment.
<code>name</code> - <code>String!</code>	The name of the rule.

Example

```
{  
  "enabled": true,  
  "isNameRegex": false,  
  "location": XMLLocation,  
  "name": "abc123"  
}
```

[Types](#)

## XMLXSSRelaxationRulesWithPagination

A paginated list of XML cross-site scripting (XSS) relaxation rules.

Field Name	Description
<code>pageInfo</code> - <code>Pagination!</code>	The returned page information.
<code>results</code> - <code>[XMLXSSRelaxationRule!]</code>	A list of XML XSS relaxation rules

Example

```
{  
  "pageInfo": Pagination,  
  "results": [XMLXSSRelaxationRule]  
}
```

## Types

### XSSValueType

Allowed list of values for value types in XSS.

Enum Value	Description
ATTRIBUTE	
PATTERN	
TAG	